Office of Tax Simplification

List of Tax Reliefs

November 2010

Tax or duty	Number of reliefs
Aggregates Levy	27
Air Passenger Duty	10
Bank Payroll Tax	2
Capital Gains Tax	44
Capital Gains Tax & Corporation Tax	33
Climate Change Levy	14
Corporation Tax	104
Customs Duty	10
Excise Taxes	7
Gambling Duty	12
Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	13
Income Tax	225
Income Tax & Capital Gains Tax	6
Income Tax & Capital Gains Tax & Inheritance Tax	1
Income Tax & Corporation Tax	89
Income Tax & Corporation Tax & Capital Gains Tax	4
Income Tax & Corporation Tax & Capital Gains Tax & Stamp Duty Land Tax	2
Income Tax & National Insurance Contributions	73
Inheritance Tax	89
Insurance Premium Tax	11
Landfill Tax	9
National Insurance Contributions	73
Petroleum Revenue Tax	12
Stamp Duty	45
Stamp Duty Land Tax	43
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	17
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax & Stamp Duty	12
Value Added Tax	55
Grand Total	1042

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
1	Aggregates	Aggregate exported from the	Tax credit may be available against	FA 2001 s30(1)(a)
	Levy	UK	aggregates levy if that aggregate is	
	A = === = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	A same sets that a sain	exported from the UK.	FA 2001 s19(3)(e)
	Aggregates	Aggregate that again	If a quantity of aggregate again	FA 2001 \$19(3)(e)
	Levy	becomes part of the land	becomes part of the land it is exempt	
			from aggregates levy.	
3	Aggregates	Aggregates disposed of	Tax credit against an aggregates levy	SI 2002/761 Reg 13(2)(d)(i)
	Levy	without further processing	may be available where the aggregate	
			is disposed of unprocessed to the	
			originating site.	
4	Aggregates	Agriculture or forestry use	Where aggregate is won from any site	FA 2001 s19(4)
	Levy	,	and the same person also occupies	
			an agricultural site, the aggregate will	
			be exempt from aggregates levy if it is	
			used for the purposes of forestry or	
	\ \ \	Dad dalet maliat	agriculture on another site.	FA 0004 -20(4)/-)
5	Aggregates	Bad debt relief		FA 2001 s30(1)(e)
	Levy		may be available if a bad debt arises	
			to a person who subjects the	
			aggregate to commercial exploitation.	
6	Aggregates	Beach replenishment	Tax credit against an aggregates levy	SI 2002/761 Reg 13(2)(d)(iii)
	Levy		may be available where the aggregate	
	1 -		is gravel or sand and is used for	
			beach restoration purposes.	
7	Aggregates	China clay or ball clay	Aggregate arising as a by-product of	FA 2001 s17(3)(e)
'	Levy	extraction and separation by-	china clay or ball clay extraction and	
	Levy			
		products	separation is exempt from aggregates	
			levy.	54 0004 47(4)()
8	Aggregates	Coal, lignite, shale or slate	Aggregate consisting wholly of coal,	FA 2001 s17(4)(a)
	Levy		lignite, slate or shale is exempt from	
			aggregates levy.	
9	Aggregates	Construction and demolition	Aggregate which has previously been	FA 2001 s17(2)(b)
	Levy	material	used for construction purposes is	
	_		exempt from aggregates levy.	
10	Aggregates	Dimension stone aggregate	Rock which is sent for cutting to form	FA 2001 s18(2)(a)
	Levy		a stone with one or more flat sides is	()()
	,		exempt from aggregates levy.	
11	Aggregates	Dredging	Aggregate which arises by being	FA 2001 s17(3)(c)
	Levy	2.0499	removed from the bed of any river is	
	Lovy		exempt from aggregates levy.	
12	Aggregates	Excavations for new	Aggregate consisting wholly of	FA 2001 s17(3)(b)
12				1 A 2001 317 (3)(8)
	Levy	buildings	aggregate won by being removed	
			from the ground in the course of	
			excavations is exempt from	
			aggregates levy.	
13	Aggregates	Exempt process after the	Tax credit against an aggregates levy	FA 2001 s30(1)(b)
	Levy	aggregates levy has been	may be available if an exempt	
		brought to account	process is applied to that aggregate.	
14	Aggregates	Extracting certain industrial	Any process in which a relevant	FA 2001 s18(2)(b)
	Levy	minerals	substance is extracted from any	
	1		aggregate is exempt from aggregates	
			levy (19 industrial minerals are listed).	
15	Aggregates	Highway construction	Aggregate consisting wholly of	FA 2001 s17(3)(d)
'3	Levy	I ngilway concudent	aggregate won by being removed	1.7.2501517(0)(4)
			from a highway is exempt from	
1			,	
10	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Industrial as a seischt.	aggregates levy.	FA 2004 520(4)/-)
16	Aggregates	Industrial or agricultural	Tax credit against an aggregates levy	FA 2001 s30(1)(c)
	Levy	process	may be available if any of it is used in	
			a prescribed industrial or agricultural	
			process (38 prescribed processes are	
			listed).	
17	Aggregates	Lime or cement production	Any process for the production of lime	FA 2001 s18(2)(c)
	Levy		or cement from limestone is exempt	
	1		from aggregates levy.	
18	Aggregates	Northern Ireland aggregates	Transitional tax credit is available for	FA 2001 s30A
	Levy	levy credit scheme	aggregates levy charged in Northern	
		107y Grount Sorioinie	Ireland.	
10	Aggregatos	Railway construction	Aggregate which has been won by	FA 2001 s17(3)(da)
19	Aggregates	Tallway Collolluction	being removed from the ground of a	A 2001 317 (0)(ua)
1	Levy			
			railway line is exempt from	
<u> </u>	I		aggregates levy.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Aggregates	Seabed drill cuttings	Aggregate consisting of the drill-	FA 2001 s17(4)(d)
	Levy		cuttings from any operations for which	, ,, ,
			a licence has been granted is exempt	
			from aggregates levy.	
21	Aggregates	Separation of coal, lignite,	Aggregate which consists wholly of	FA 2001 s17(3)(f)(i)
	Levy	slate and shale from other	the spoil from any process by which	
		aggregate after extraction	coal, lignite, slate or shale has been	
			separated is exempt from aggregates	
22	Aggregates	Soil, clay & other organic	Aggregate consisting wholly of clay,	FA 2001 s17(4)(f)
	Levy	matter	soil or other organic matter is exempt	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	,		from aggregates levy.	
23	Aggregates	Spoil from industrial mineral	Aggregate consisting wholly of the	FA 2001 s17(3)(f)(ii)
	Levy	extraction	spoil from any process by a relevant	
			substance which is separated is	
0.4	A	0	exempt from aggregates levy.	FA 0004 -47/4\/-\/;\
24	Aggregates	Spoil, waste and other by-	Aggregate consisting wholly of the by-	FA 2001 \$17(4)(C)(I)
	Levy	products from any industrial combustion process	product of any industrial combustion process is exempt from aggregates	
		l l	levy.	
25	Aggregates	Spoil, waste and other by-	Aggregate consisting wholly of the by-	FA 2001 s17(4)(c)(ii)
	Levy	products from the	product of the smelting or refining of	()()()
	,	refining/smelting of metal	metal is exempt from aggregates levy.	
26	Aggregates	Utility works	Aggregate which arises in the course	FA 2001 s17(4)(e)
	Levy		of utility works under specified	
			Acts/Orders is exempt from	
07	'	Masta aggregate toy andit	aggregates levy.	EA 2004 -20(4)/d)
21	Aggregates Levy	Waste aggregate tax credit	Tax credit against an aggregates levy may be available if that aggregate is	FA 2001 s30(1)(d)
	Levy		disposed of and is not used for	
			construction purposes.	
28	Air Passenger	Cabin crew	Cabin crew are exempt from APD.	FA 1994 s43 (1)(a)(i)
	Duty		·	
29	_	Children under 2 without a	Children under 2 without a separate seat are exempt from APD.	FA 1994 s31 (4)
30	Duty Air Passenger	seat Connecting flights	Passengers travelling on connecting	FA 1994 s31(3); SI 1994/1821
	Duty	germeening mgme	flights are exempt from APD.	177 100 1 00 1(0), 01 100 1/1021
31	Air Passenger	Military flights	Applies to flights operated by the	FA 1994 S43(1)(A)
	Duty		military. This can be their own aircraft	,,,,,
			but also chartered aircraft provided	
			under a 'dry charter' where the military	
200	Air December	D	provide their own pilots and crew etc.	FA 4004 - 40 (4\/-\/:::\
32	Duty	Passengers not carried for reward	An aircraft employee not carried for reward is exempt from APD.	FA 1994 s43 (1)(a)(iii)
33		Reduced rate of APD		FA 1994 s30
	Duty	Troduced rate of 7 th B	travel taken by passengers. On an	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	,		aircraft providing more than one class	
			of travel the reduced rate applied to	
			travel in the lowest class of travel	
			available, and the standard (and	
			higher) rate applies to all of the	
			remaining classes. (Specific	
			provisions apply to airlines providing business class only seating, which	
			despite being the lowest class of	
			travel available is considered be	
34	Air Passenger	Scottish Highlands and	APD is not payable on flights	FA 1994s31& (4B) - (4C); SI 2001/808
	Duty	Islands	departing from airports in the Scottish	
			Highlands and Islands.	
35		Short Pleasure Flights	Applies to flights that begin and end at	FA 1994 s31 & (4A)
	Duty		the same airport and last less than 60	
			minutes. Includes pleasure flights and	
			also flights undertaken for training and instruction.	
36	Air Passenger	Transit passengers	Transit Passengers are exempt from	FA 1994 s28(4) & (5)
	Duty		APD.	(0)

-		I==	<u> </u>	
Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
37	Air Passenger		An international obligation which	International Obligation
	Duty	headquarters personnel	applies to flights made for official	
	-		purposes by members of a NATO	
			visiting force. Includes 'wet charters'	
			where pilots and crew are provided by	
			the commercial operator. In addition	
			applies to any NATO visiting force	
			passenger travelling with a	
			commercial operator but must be	
			evidenced by a specific declaration on	
38	Bank Payroll	Excluded remuneration from	Specified remuneration is excluded	FA 2010 Sch 1 para 5
	Tax	bank payroll tax	from being subject to bank payroll tax.	
39	Bank Payroll	Exempt activities	If a banking group meets the exempt	FA 2010 Sch 1 para 45 (7)
	Tax	'	activities test it is exempt from bank	' ',
			payroll tax.	
40	Capital gains	Alternative finance	Certain transactions relating to	FA 2009 Sch 61 Para 10-12
1		investment bonds –		17 A 2000 GCH OTT AIA 10-12
	tax		underlying assets consisting of land	
		exemption from capital gains	under Alternative Finance Investment	
		tax for certain transactions	Bonds arrangements are not treated	
		relating to underlying assets	as disposals.	
		relating to land		
41	Capital Gains	Annual exempt amount (half	Annual specified exempt amount for	TCGA 1992 s3
	Tax	of the individual's exemption	CGT.	
		for trustees)		
42	Capital Gains	Armed forces - medals and	Disposals of decorations for valour	TCGA 1992 s268
'-	Tax	decorations for bravery	(unless acquired for money) are	
	Ida	decorations for bravery		
40	0:4-1-0-:	D	exempt from CGT.	TOO 4 4000 -400
43	Capital Gains	Business incorporation relief	Rollover relief, for CGT purposes, on	TCGA 1992 s162
	Tax		transfer of an unincorporated	
			business to company in return for	
44	Capital Gains	Capital losses in year of	For CGT purposes, capital losses, in	TCGA 1992 s62(2)
	Tax	death	the year of death, can be carried back	
			and set off against capital gains of	
			preceding 3 years.	
45	Capital Gains	Capital losses of trustees	Where an asset passes a trustee to a	TCGA 1992 s71(2)
40	Tax	Capital losses of trustees	beneficiary, any capital loss on the	100A 1002 37 1(2)
	Iax			
			deemed disposal of the asset by the	
			trustees that they cannot use against	
			their capital gains can be used by the	
			beneficiary against any gain on a	
			future disposal of the asset.	
46	Capital Gains	Capital losses when deferred	Where the unascertainable deferred	TCGA 1992 s279A - 279D
	Tax	unascertainable	consideration subsequently received	
		consideration received	is lower than the amount estimated,	
			for CGT purposes the consequent	
			capital loss can be carried back	
47	Conital Calia	Componentian for delication	against the original gain.	TCCA 1002 oF1/2\
4/	Capital Gains	Compensation for damages	Compensation for wrong or injury	TCGA 1992 s51(2)
	Tax	for wrong or injury in course	suffered by individual in his person or	
		of profession or vocation	in his profession or vocation is exempt	
			from CGT.	
48	Capital Gains	Compulsory purchase by	Where part-disposal of land to an	TCGA 1992 s243
	Tax	local authorities	authority is small (no more than 5% of	
			the value of the whole holding of	
			land), for CGT purposes, the	
			consideration can be deducted from	
40	Capital Gains	Death - gains accrued but	On death, assets are uplifted to	TCGA 1992 s62(1)
49				100/100/2 30/2(1)
	Tax	unrealised	market value for CGT purposes.	TCCA 1002 a150C 9 Cab 5D
50	Capital Gains	EIS deferral	Capital gains on disposals of assets	TCGA 1992 s150C & Sch 5B
	Tax		can be deferred if matching amount is	
			invested in qualifying EIS shares.	
51	Capital Gains	Employee trusts	Gains by trustees of employee trusts	TCGA 1992 s239ZA
	Tax		on disposals to employees are	
			exempt from CGT where no	
			consideration is given and the	
E0	Capital Cains	Employment related lightlift -	employee is chargeable to income	TCCA 1002 c2627A
52	Capital Gains	Employment related liabilities	If a former employee is entitled to	TCGA 1992 s263ZA
	Tax		deduct sums relating to employment	
			related liabilities from income, but has	
			insufficient income, he or she can	
			claim to treat surplus liabilities as a	
			capital loss.	
L	1	i		ı

Def	Tax as Duty	Dollof Title	Decembries	Ctatuta ma Dafamana
Ref	Tax or Duty Capital Gains	Relief Title Enterprise Investment	Description Disposals of EIS shares after a	Statutory Reference
53				TCGA 1992 s150A(2)
	Tax	Scheme	qualifying period are exempt from	
5.1	Capital Gains	Entrepreneurs' relief	CGT. Entrepreneurs' relief on disposals	TCGA 1992 Part 5 Chap 3
34	Tax	Littlepreneurs relief	chargeable to CGT by individuals and	100A 1992 I alt 3 Oliap 3
	Iax		qualifying trustees of all or part of a	
			trade charged at 10% (up to lifetime	
			limit of £5 million of gains).	
55	Capital Gains	Foreign consular officers	Gains of foreign consular officers on	TCGA 1992 s271(1)(f)
	Tax		disposals of overseas assets exempt	()()
			from CGT.	
56	Capital Gains	Foreign currency and bank	An individual's foreign currency is	TCGA 1992 s269 and 252(2)
	Tax	accounts for personal	exempt from CGT if the currency is	, .
		expenditure outside UK	acquired for personal expenditure	
			outside the UK.	
57	Capital Gains	Gifts chargeable to IHT	If a gift of an asset is immediately	TCGA 1992 s260
	Tax		chargeable to inheritance tax, the gain	
			on the gift can be rolled forward so	
			that it becomes chargeable to CGT	
			when the recipient disposes of the	
	Capital Caina	Gifts of business assets	asset. Gains on gifts of qualifying business	TCGA 1992 s165
36	Capital Gains Tax	Girls of business assets	assets may be rolled forward so that	10GA 1992 \$105
	тах		they become chargeable to CGT	
			when the recipient disposes of them.	
50	Capital Gains	Gifts relief - payment by	Where gifts reliefs are not available,	TCGA 1992 s281
	Tax	instalments	CGT may be paid over 10 years.	100/1002 3201
60	Capital Gains	Gifts to the nation	Gains on disposal of heritage works of	TCGA 1992 s258(2)
	Tax		art to specified collections or in lieu of	1 0 0 1 1 100 2 0 200 (2)
			IHT exempt from CGT.	
61	Capital Gains	Grants for giving up	Grants received for giving up	TCGA 1992 s249
	Tax	agricultural land	uncommercial agricultural land are not	
			chargeable to CGT.	
62	Capital Gains	IHT paid on transfers	This relief allows a deduction for IHT	TCGA 1992 s67
	Tax		paid on a transfer where a relief for	
			gifts was given.	
63	Capital Gains	Lettings relief	Lettings relief is available for CGT	TCGA 1992 s223(4)
	Tax		purposes where the principal private	
			residence has been let, and a gain	
C 4	0		arises.	TOOA 4000 -074(0)
64	Capital gains	Local authorities etc exempt	Local authorities are exempt from	TCGA 1992 s271(3)
65	tax	Marriage and civil	capital gains tax.	TCGA 1992 s58
0.5	Capital Gains Tax	partnerships	I ransfers between spouses or civil partners are exempt from CGT.	100A 1992 500
66	Capital Gains	Non-domiciled taxpayers	If a taxpayer has elected for the	TCGA 1992 s12
	Tax	Tron dominion taxpayors	remittance basis then foreign gains	100/(1002012
	Tux		will be chargeable in the year of	
			remittance to the UK.	
67	Capital Gains	Non-resident settlements	Where a settlor-interested non-	TCGA 1992 s86
	Tax	with non-domiciled settlors	resident trust disposes of assets at a	
			gain if the settlor is UK resident but	
			non-domiciled there is no CGT charge	
			on the settlor.	
68	Capital Gains	Personal Equity Plans and	PEPs and ISAs are exempt from	TCGA 1992 s151; SI 1998/1870 Reg 22
	Tax	Individual Savings Accounts	CGT.	
69	Capital Gains	Private residence relief	Disposal of principal private residence	TCGA 1992 s222 - s226B
	Tax	<u> </u>	is exempt from CGT.	T004 4000 07////
70	Capital Gains	Property settled to reduce	Gains on property settled on trust to	TCGA 1992 s271(1)(e)
	Tax	national debt	reduce the national debt are exempt	
74	Conital Caire	Dogistored pension	from CGT.	TCCA 1002 a274/4A)
'1	Capital Gains	Registered pension schemes	Gains of registered pension schemes	TCGA 1992 s271(1A)
70	Tax Capital Gains	Renewables obligation	are exempt from CGT. Disposal of a renewables obligations	TCGA 1992 s263AZA
'2	Tax	certificates	certificate is not subject to CGT if it	100A 1992 9203AZA
	Idx	Certificates	relates to domestic micro-generation	
			of electricity.	
72	Capital Gains	Repos and stock lending	As repos and stock lending both	TCGA 1992 s263A & 263B
'3	Tax	Topod and stock lending	involve securities changing hands for	1.001 1002 02001 Q 200D
			a short time before returning to its	
			previous owner, the changes of	
			ownership are disregarded for CGT	
			purposes.	
-				

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
		Saving certificates and	Savings certificates and government	TCGA 1992 s121
	Tax	securities issued under the	non-marketable securities are exempt	
		National Loan Act 1968	from CGT.	
75	Capital Gains	Settled property	A disposal of an interest in settled	TCGA 1992 s76
	Tax		property by a beneficiary is exempt	
			from CGT unless, broadly, the	
			trustees are non-UK resident.	
76	Capital Gains	Settlements on death of life	On death of life tenant assets are	TCGA 1992 s72 & 73
	Tax	tenant	deemed to be disposed of at market	
			value but any gain is not subject to	
			CGT.	
77	Capital Gains	Share incentive plans	Gains arising to trustees of approved	TCGA 1992 Sch 7D Part 1
	Tax		share incentive plans when shares	
			are awarded to employees are	
			exempt from CGT.	
78	Capital Gains	Share reorganisations and	Where shares or securities are	TCGA 1992 s127
	Tax	company reconstructions	received in exchange for other shares	
		(paper for paper transaction)	or securities there is no disposal for	
			CGT purposes and the new shares	
			and securities are treated as acquired	
			at the time, and for the cost of	
			acquisition of the old shares or	
			securities.	
79	Capital Gains	Superannuation funds	Gains on disposal of rights to	TCGA 1992 s237
	Tax		payments under certain	
			superannuation schemes are exempt	
			from CGT.	
80	Capital Gains	Trusts for the vulnerable	CGT on gains of trusts for the	FA 2005 Part 2 Chap 4
	Tax		disabled, or for minor children who	
			have lost a parent, are reduced to the	
			amount that would be payable if the	
			gains were taxable directly upon the	
			beneficiary.	
81	Capital Gains	Venture Capital Trusts	Capital gains on disposals of shares	TCGA 1992 s151A
	Tax		in VCTs are exempt from CGT.	
82	Capital Gains	Visiting forces exemption	Visiting forces and designated allied	TCGA 1992 s11
	Tax		headquarters staff are treated as non-	
			UK resident for CGT purposes.	
83	Capital Gains	Works of art	Gifts of certain heritage works of art	TCGA 1992 s258(3) - (9)
	Tax		are exempt from CGT if undertakings	
			given that works will be on public	
			display.	
84	•	Authorised unit trusts etc.	Gains of authorised unit trusts and	TCGA 1992 s100(1)
	Tax &		similar collective investment vehicles,	
	Corporation		including venture capital trusts are	
	Tax		exempt from corporation tax on	
0.5	Conital Caina	Comital distributions in	chargeable gains.	TOCA 4002 -422
85	Capital Gains	Capital distributions in	Where the amount of a capital	TCGA 1992 s122
	Tax & Corporation	respect of shares	distribution is small compared with the	
			value of shares in respect of which it	
	Tax		arises, for CGT purposes, the	
			distribution can be deducted from the	
96	Capital Gains	Capital losses	allowable expenditure on shares. Capital losses are deducted from	TCGA 1992 s2
00	Tax &	Capital 103363	gains of the same year or, if they	100A 1002 32
	Corporation		exceed those gains, carried forward	
	Tax		and deducted from gains of future	
27	Capital Gains	Cars	Gains on cars (but not other motor	TCGA 1992 s263
01	Tax &		vehicles) are not chargeable to CGT.	
	Corporation			
	Tax			
88	Capital Gains	Charities and museums etc.	Charities and certain national	TCGA 1992 s256 & s271(6) & (7)
"	Tax &		museums are exempt from CGT.	
	Corporation			
	Tax			
89	Capital Gains	Chattels exceeding £6.000 in	Where proceeds on disposal of a	TCGA 1992 s262(2)
	Tax &	value (marginal relief)	chattel just exceeds £6,000 marginal	
	Corporation	(relief is available for CGT purposes.	
	Tax			
	Capital Gains	Chattels if value is £6.000 or	Gains on chattels realising less than	TCGA 1992 s262
	Oupital Callio			
	Tax &	less on disposal	£6,000 are exempt from CGT and CT.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Capital Gains	Chattels which are wasting	Wasting chattels that are not used for	TCGA 1992 s45
31	Tax &	assets	business purposes are exempt from	1.002.070
	Corporation	433013	CGT.	
	Tax			
92	Capital Gains	Compensation for	Receipt of compensation under	TCGA 1992 s268B
	Tax &	deprivation of property	certain schemes for deprivation of	
	Corporation	' ' '	assets by actions of foreign	
	Tax		governments are exempt from CGT.	
93	Capital Gains	Compensation to victims of	Gains on disposals of rights to	TCGA 1992 s268A
	Tax &	Nazi persecution	compensation or restoration of assets	
	Corporation	· .	lost as a result of Nazi persecution	
	Tax		are exempt from CGT.	
94	Capital Gains	Compensation used to	Receipt of compensation or insurance	TCGA 1992 s23
	Tax &	replace or restore damaged	money is not treated as a disposal, for	
	Corporation	assets	CGT purposes, if monies received are	
	Tax		used to restore or replace the asset.	
95	Capital Gains	Compulsory acquisition of	Any chargeable gain arising on a	TCGA 1992 s247 - s248
	Tax &	land	compulsory acquisition may be rolled	
	Corporation		over against the purchase of a	
	Tax		replacement asset.	
96	Capital Gains	Disposals to HM Treasury	Gains on disposals to HM Treasury	TCGA 1992 s271(1)(a)
	Tax &		are exempt from CGT.	
	Corporation			
	Tax			
97	Capital Gains	Exchanges of interests in	Where interests in jointly owned land	TCGA 1992 s248A - s248E
	Tax &	land	are exchanged so that each party has	
	Corporation		sole ownership of some of the land,	
	Tax		the chargeable gain that would	
			otherwise arise is rolled into the	
			acquisition cost of the solely owned	
			land.	
98	Capital Gains	Furnished holiday lettings	A furnished holiday lettings business	TCGA 1992 s241; CTA 2010 s65
	Tax &		is treated as a trade if it meets certain	
	Corporation		qualifying conditions, attracting	
	Tax	Cambling winnings	favourable CGT treatment.	TOCA 4002 =54(4)
99	Capital Gains	Gambling winnings	Winnings from gambling etc. are	TCGA 1992 s51(1)
	Tax &		exempt from CGT.	
	Corporation Tax			
100	Capital Gains	Gifts to charities	Gains on gifts to charities are exempt	TCGA 1992 s257
100	Tax &	Onto to chartics	from CGT.	100A 1002 3201
	Corporation			
	Tax			
101	Capital Gains	Gifts to housing associations	Gifts of land to housing associations	TCGA 1992 s259
	Tax &		are exempt from CGT.	
	Corporation			
	Tax			
102	Capital Gains	Gilts	Gilts are exempt from CGT.	TCGA 1992 s115 & Sch 9
	Tax &			
	Corporation			
	Tax			
103	Capital Gains	Instalment payments	Where proceeds of a disposal are	TCGA 1992 s280
	Tax &		payable by instalments, tax on the	
	Corporation		gain can be spread over the period of	
	Tax		instalments (up to a maximum of 8	
	0 "		years).	T004 4000 050
104	Capital Gains	Irrecoverable loans to traders	Loans to traders that have become	TCGA 1992 s253
	Tax &		irrecoverable, or payments made	
	Corporation		under guarantees of loans to traders,	
40-	Tax	Life income as a P. 1	may be claimed as capital losses.	TCCA 4002 c242
105	Capital Gains	Life insurance policies	Gains on disposal of rights under life	TCGA 1992 s210
	Tax &		policy or deferred annuity may be	
	Corporation		exempt from CGT unless rights have	
106	Tax Capital Gains	March 1982 valuation	previously been sold. There is an option to rebase the	TCGA 1992 s35(2) & 55(2)
106	Tax &	IviaiCii 1902 ValuatiOfi		100A 1992 500(Z) & 00(Z)
	Corporation		acquisition cost of an asset for capital gains purposes to its market value on	
	-			
107	Tax Capital Gains	Mineral rights	31 March 1982. On expiry of a mineral lease, a	TCGA 1992 s202
107	Tax &	Willional rigints	landowner may claim to be treated as	100/1002 3202
	Corporation		having made a market value disposal	
	Tax		of the lease so that for CGT purposes	
			any capital loss is allowable.	
				

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Capital Gains	Negligible value claims	Where shares are owned that have no	
	Tax &		value remaining, a claim can be made	, ,
	Corporation		to crystallise the capital loss without	
	Tax		the need to sell the shares.	
109	Capital Gains	Part-disposals of land	If the value of a part-disposal of land	TCGA 1992 s242
	Tax &		is not more than 20% of the value of	
	Corporation		the entire holding, and not greater	
	Tax		than £20,000, then for CGT purposes	
			the proceeds may be deducted from	
			the allowable cost of the whole	
110	Capital Gains	Payments under insurance	Gains on disposals of rights conferred	TCGA 1992 s204
	Tax &	policies and annuities	by certain non-life insurance policies	
	Corporation		and non-deferred annuities are not	
111	Tax Capital Gains	Political party associations	chargeable gains. Where boundary changes result in	TCGA 1992 s264
111	Tax &	disposing of land following	land being transferred from a party	10GA 1992 8204
	Corporation	boundary changes	constituency association to a new	
	Tax	boundary changes	association covering the new	
	Iax		boundaries, land is transferred at no	
			gain/no loss for CGT purposes.	
112	Capital Gains	Qualifying corporate bonds	Qualifying corporate bonds, and	TCGA 1992 s115
	Tax &	Qualifying corporate benue	derivatives over them, are exempt	1 0 0 / 1 1 0 0 2 0 1 1 0
	Corporation		from CGT.	
	Tax			
113	Capital Gains	Rollover relief for	Rollover relief, for CGT purposes, is	TCGA 1992 s152 - s159
	Tax &	replacement of business	available on replacement of certain	
	Corporation	assets	business assets. This defers the tax	
	Tax		charge until the new asset is sold.	
114	Capital Gains	Unauthorised unit trusts with	Gains of unauthorised unit trusts	TCGA 1992 s100(2)
	Tax &	exempt unit-holders	exempt from corporation tax on	
	Corporation		chargeable gains if all units held by	
	Tax		exempt persons (such as charities).	
115	Capital Gains	Unremittable gains due to	Where proceeds of a foreign disposal	TCGA 1992 s279
	Tax &	currency restrictions etc.	cannot be remitted because of the	
	Corporation		laws of an overseas territory, or	
	Tax		because foreign currency cannot be	
			obtained there, the gain is deferred	
			until it is possible to remit the	
116	Capital Gains	Wood/trees on commercial	proceeds. Consideration for disposals of trees,	TCGA 1992 s250
110	Tax &	land	standing or felled, on commercial land	100A 1992 9290
	Corporation	land	is not taken into account in computing	
	Tax		CGT.	
117	Climate	CHP input		FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 15; SI 2005/1714
	Change Levy	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	for input fuels used in the production	. , , , 2000 2011 0 1 414 10, 21 2000, 11 1
	,		of a fully exempt combined heat &	
			power station.	
118	Climate	CHP output reliefs	Electricity generated in wholly exempt	FA 2000 Sch 6 Paras 5(2), 16, 20A &
	Change Levy		CHP stations is outside the scope of	20B; SI 2001/838 Reg 51A to 51M; SI
			the climate change levy. Electricity	2005/1714 Reg 4 - 7
			produced in partly exempt CHPs and	
			supplied either directly or indirectly to	
			the end consumer is also exempt.	
119	Climate	Climate Change Agreements		FA 2000 Sch 6 Paras 44 - 52; SI
	Change Levy		for energy intensive users. Covers	2001/838 reg 35 & Sch 1 Para 2
			energy intensive industries that have	
			entered into a negotiated climate	
100	Olime - 4:	Company of distance of the control of	change agreement with DECC.	FA 2000 Cal O Daire 44 OL0004/000
120	Change Levry	Commodities not burnt in the	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 11; SI 2001/838
	Change Levy	UK	for taxable commodities not burnt in	Reg 34 & Sch 1 Para 2
			the UK (i.e. exports and wholesale supplies).	
121	Climate	Commodities not used as	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 18; SI 2001/838
141	Change Levy	fuel	for commodities not used as fuel.	Reg 34 & Sch 1 Para 2; SI 2005/1715
	Jilango Levy		Includes non-fuel use (e.g. coal used	Reg 3
			as a raw material to make carbon	1.09
			filters) and mixed use (i.e. as both a	
			fuel and raw material).	
122	Climate	Domestic use	Exclusion from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 8 & 9
	Change Levy		for domestic use or charity non-	
	.g. 25.7		business use. Includes use in care	
			homes, hospices and residential	
			accommodation for students/pupils	
			and the armed forces.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
123	Climate	Electricity producers	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 14; SI 2001/838
	Change Levy		for taxable commodities used to	Reg 34 & Sch 1 Para 2
			produce electricity in a generating	
			station, providing that it is not a	
40.1	Olim - t	NI authorius Inglas I	deemed self-supply.	FA 2000 Cala C David 444
124	Change Leve	Northern Ireland gas	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 11A
105	Change Levy Climate	supplies Producers of other	for gas supplies in Northern Ireland.	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 13; and SI
125	_	commodities	Exemption from climate change levy	2001/838 Reg 34 & Sch 1 Para 2
	Change Levy	Commodities	for supplies to producers of commodities other than electricity	200 1/000 Neg 04 α 0011 1 Pala 2
			(e.g. gas, coal, oils, uranium).	
126	Climate	Recycling processes	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Paras 18A; SI 2001/838
120	Change Levy	Treeyeming processes	for taxable commodities used in	Reg 34 & Sch 1 Para 2; SI 2005/1714
	2017		certain metal recycling processes.	Sch 2 Regs 4
127	Climate	Renewables	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 19 & 20; SI
	Change Levy		for electricity generated from	2001/838 Regs 46 - 51
			qualifying renewable sources.	
128	Climate	Self supplies	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 17; SI 2001/1136
	Change Levy		for taxable commodities used by the	
			producer (self supplies).	
129	Climate	Supplies of qualifying	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Paras 5(2), 16, 20A &
	Change Levy	electricity from partially	for purchase of electricity from energy-	
	0	exempt CHP stations.	efficient CHPs.	2005/1714 Regs 4 - 7
130	Climate	Transport	Exemption from climate change levy	FA 2000 Sch 6 Para 12; SI 2001/838
	Change Levy		for commodities used in some forms	Reg 34 & Sch 1 Para 2
			of transport, including electrified rail	
			transport and illuminating a ship	
404	Corporation	Agricultural aggistics as	during journeys outside territorial	CTA 2010 a000
131	Corporation Tax	Agricultural societies on profits of shows	Exemption from corporation tax for the profits of a show that are applied for	C1A 2010 8909
	I av	Profits of SHOWS	the purposes of an agricultural	
132	Corporation	Arbitrage rules for	Certain transactions are exempt from	TIOPA 2010 s233 (5)
102	Tax	international taxation - de	the arbitrage legislation if the tax at	
	. 3/	mininis threshold	stake is less than a certain threshold -	
			the tax relief comes from not being	
			subject to the arbitrage rules.	
133	Corporation	Arbitrage rules for	This legislation exempts transactions	TIOPA 2010 s253
	Tax	international taxation -	with dealers from the arbitrage	
		dealers exemption	receipts rules - the tax relief comes	
			from not being subject to the arbitrage	
			rules.	
134	Corporation	Bad debt relief on certain	Deduction from profits for trading	CTA 2009 s172 - s175
	Tax	unremittable receipts	receipts due from abroad that are	
			unremittable due to foreign exchange	
405	Corporation	Duilding ocsistics	restrictions.	CTA 2000 e124
135	Corporation	Building societies –	Provides a trading deduction to a	CTA 2009 s131
	Tax		Building Society for incidental costs	
		for incidental costs of raising	incurred in raising finance through the	
		finance by issuing shares in	issue of certain shares to the extent that relief is not otherwise obtained	
		the society	under the loan relationships rules.	
136	Corporation	Capital allowances -	Companies can surrender a loss	CAA 2001 Sch 1A
100	Tax	environmental assets tax	attributable to a claim for 100%	0.012001 OOH 1/A
		credit	capital allowances for investments in	
		o. Gait	specific, environmentally beneficial	
			plant or machinery for a payable credit	
			worth 19% of the loss.	
137	Corporation	Capital allowances: ring-	Accelerated rate (100%) of capital	CAA 2001 s45F
	Tax	fence oil business trades,	allowance for expenditure by a	
		first-year capital allowances	company on plant or machinery for	
		for plant or machinery	use wholly in a ring-fence trade.	
138	Corporation	Capital gains tax exemption	Ensures chargeable gains of UK	CTA 2009 s4
	Tax	for companies	resident companies are chargeable to	
			corporation tax instead of capital	
			gains tax, avoiding a double charge to	
		<u> </u>		
139	Corporation	CFC de minimis	There are exemptions to a CFC	ICTA 1988 s748(1)(d)
139	Corporation Tax	CFC de minimis	There are exemptions to a CFC charge arising on the apportioned	ICTA 1988 s748(1)(d)
139		CFC de minimis		, , , ,

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Corporation	CFC debt cap reduction of	The tax relieved by the exemptions is	ICTA 1988 s751AA
140	Tax	profits	a CFC charge on the apportioned	1017(1000 37017)(
	Iax	pronts	profits of a controlled foreign company	
			(CFC). The charge is only levied on	
			apportionments to UK corporates	
			holding 25% or more interest in a	
			CFC and the tax is charged on the UK	
			corporate as if it were an amount of	
			corporation tax chargeable on that	
			company. The CFC rules prevent	
			avoidance of UK tax by UK groups of	
			companies by diversion of profits to a	
			subsidiary which is resident in a	
			territory where profits are taxed at a	
			very low rate or not at all. The rules	
			operate by apportioning the profit of	
			the subsidiary to a UK resident parent	
			company which then pays UK tax on	
			those profits. The exemption	
			operates to remove the effect of the	
141	Corporation	CFC EEA business	The exemption operates to remove	ICTA 1988 s751A
	Tax	establishments	the effect of the CFC rules.	
142	Corporation	CFC excluded countries	The exemption operates to remove	ICTA 1988 s748(1)(e); SI 1998/3081
	Tax	1000	the effect of the CFC rules.	
143	Corporation	CFC exempt activities	The exemption operates to remove	ICTA 1988 s748 (1)(b) & Sch 25 Part 2
	Tax		the effect of the CFC rules.	
144	Corporation	CFC motive test	The exemption operates to remove	ICTA 1988 s748 (3) & Sch 25 Part 4
	Tax		the effect of the CFC rules.	
145	Corporation	Charity subsidiaries	Where a company is wholly owned by	CTA 2010 s199
	Tax		a charity, Gift Aid payments to the	
			charity made within nine months of	
			the year end can be deducted.	
146	Corporation	Community Amateur Sports	Exemption from corporation tax for	CTA 2009 s658 - s671
	Tax	Clubs	property, interest and Gift Aid	
			income, trading profits and	
			chargeable gains of Community	
147	Corporation	Company migration -	Where an exit charge on accrued	TCGA 1992 s187
	Tax	postponement of charge	gains at the date of migration from the	
			UK arises under s185 TCGA, this	
			may be postponed where a parent	
			company remains in the UK and	
			agrees to accept liability on later	
			disposals by the subsidiary etc.	
148	Corporation	Consortium relief	Losses of a corporate joint venture	CTA 2010 Part 5
	Tax		may be claimed by its member	
			companies (in proportion to the	
			interest they hold) for relief against	
			their profits or, in certain	
			circumstances, the profits of other	
			companies in the member company's	
			group.	
149	Corporation	Corporate venturing scheme	Corporate venturing scheme, relief	FA 2000 s63 & Sch 15
	Tax		against corporation tax for share	
			purchases. Expires April 2011.	
150	Corporation	Degrouping charge -	Disapplies the degrouping charge	TCGA 1992 s181
	Tax	exemption	rules for grouped companies in	
		1 ' '	respect of certain mergers that are	
			carried out for commercial reasons.	
151	Corporation	Degrouping charge -	Groups can maximise the use of	TCGA 1992 s179A
	Tax	reallocation to another group	available capital losses by reallocating	
		company	a degrouping gain or loss between	
		' '	different group companies.	
152	Corporation	Degrouping charge - roll-over		TCGA 1992 s179B
	Tax	relief	replacement of business assets to	-
			degrouping gains.	
153	Corporation	Disposal of assets on	Treats a disposal of an asset from	TCGA 1992 s215
	Tax	amalgamation of building	one building society to another on a	
		societies	tax neutral basis where the disposal	
		330101103	occurs as part of an amalgamation of	
			the two societies, or a transfer of	
			engagements from one to the other.	
15/	Corporation	Distributions - exceptions for	Certain transfers of assets or liabilities	CTA 2010 s1002
104	Tax	certain transfers between a	between a company and its members	017, 2010 01002
	. 47.	company and its members	are not taxed as distributions.	
L	1	Toompany and no members	ושוט ווטג נמאטע מט עוטגווטענוטווט.	İ

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
155	Corporation	Employee share schemes	Statutory corporation tax relief for	CTA 2009 Parts 11 & 12
	Tax		shares acquired by employees as part	
			of an employee share scheme.	
156	Corporation	Fiduciary or representative	Where profits accrue to a company in	CTA 2009 s6
	Tax	capacity	a fiduciary or representative capacity,	
		' '	its liability to tax on the income is	
			limited to its own beneficial interest in	
			the profits.	
157	Corporation	Film tax relief	Film production companies can claim	CTA 2009 Part 15
107	Tax	I IIII tax rollor	additional corporation tax relief for film	01712000 1 uit 10
	Tax		production expenditure in the UK.	
			Companies not making a profit may	
			be able to surrender the relief and	
150	Corporation	Finance leasing: reduction of	receive tax credit. The effect of these sections is to	CTA 2010 s906 - s913
150				CTA 2010 \$900 - \$913
	Tax	rental amounts for finance	remove possible double taxation that	
		leases where the return is in	may arise over the period of the lease	
		a capital form	because of s 905 CTA 2010 requiring	
			taxation of accountancy rental	
			earnings (as defined) if they exceed	
			normal rent (as defined).	
159	Corporation	Financing income exemption	This exemption of certain financing	TIOPA 2010 s286-298
	Tax		income of companies from	
			corporation tax is an integral part of	
			the debt cap rules.	
160	Corporation	Foreign dividends exemption	Certain dividends received by large	CTA 2009 s931D-Q
	Tax	- large companies	companies from certain companies in	
			qualifying non-UK territories (broadly	
			those with whom the UK has a Double	
			Taxation Agreement with a non-	
			discrimination article) are exempt from	
			corporation tax.	
161	Corporation	Foreign dividends exemption	Certain dividends received by small	CTA 2009 s931B-C
	Tax	- small companies	companies from certain companies in	
	Tux	Small companies	qualifying non-UK territories (broadly	
			those with whom the UK has a Double	
			Taxation Agreement with a non-	
			discrimination article) are exempt from	
			corporation tax.	
162	Corporation	Foreign estate income	Relief from corporation tax for a	CTA 2009 s960 - s961
102	Tax	l oreign estate income	company's income from a foreign	O1A 2009 3300 - 3301
	Ιαλ		estate of a deceased person if that	
			estate has already suffered UK	
460	Composition	Friendly society tax exempt	Friendly societies are exempt from	ICTA 4000 -460 460 9 464
103	Corporation		,	ICTA 1988 s460, 462 & 464
	Tax	policies	corporation tax on life insurance	
			business conducted with members	
			provided the policy premiums do not	
			exceed certain limits.	
		lo:g A: L(074 0040 D 10 01 10 0
164	Corporation	Gift Aid (corporates)	Corporation tax relief for qualifying	CTA 2010 Part 6 Chaps 1 & 2
	Tax	0:6 6 ::	charitable donations.	074 0000 407
165	Corporation		Deduction from trading profits for gifts	CTA 2009 s107
	Tax	equipment	of medical supplies and equipment	
			from companies, which would not	
			otherwise be allowable as wholly and	
			exclusively for the purposes of the	
			company's trade. No receipt is	
			brought into account for donated	
166	Corporation	Group companies - gains on	Assets transferred between members	TCGA 1992 s171
	Tax	disposals within the group	of a group do not give rise to an	
			immediate chargeable gain or	
			allowable loss. The transfer is treated	
			as occurring at the amount which	
			produces no gain and no loss.	
167	Corporation	Group companies -	Groups can maximise the use of	TCGA 1992 s171A - 171C
	Tax	reallocation of chargeable	available capital losses by reallocating	
		gains and losses to another	a gain or loss between different group	
		member of group	companies.	
		zz. zi gioup	P =	1

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Corporation	Group financing income	There is an exemption from	TIOPA 2010, s299-305
	Tax	J	corporation tax for intra-group	, -=
			financing income where the payer is	
			denied a deduction. This exemption is	
			an integral part of the debt cap rules.	
169	Corporation	Group relief	A loss of an accounting period made	CTA 2010 Part 5
	Tax		by one company in a group may, in	
			some circumstances, be surrendered	
			to another company for relief against	
			the profits of the same accounting	
			period within the same accounting period.	
170	Corporation	Harbour authorities	Exemption from corporation tax on	TCGA 1992 s221
	Tax	Transcar datronises	chargeable gains arising on the	100/1002 0221
			transfer of a trade from a company to	
			a harbour authority under a certified	
			harbour reorganisation scheme.	
171	Corporation	Harbour reorganisation	Corporation tax relief is available for	CTA 2010 s993
	Tax	schemes	deemed losses against chargeable	
470			gains.	074 0000 0
1/2	Corporation	Income tax exemption for	Ensures profits of UK resident	CTA 2009 s3
	Tax	companies	companies are chargeable to corporation tax instead of income tax,	
			avoiding a double charge to tax.	
173	Corporation	Indexation allowance	Expenditure deductible in computing a	TCGA 1992 s52A - s57
''3	Tax		chargeable gain of a company on the	
			disposal of an asset is enhanced by a	
			factor to reflect inflationary effects	
			between the date of the expenditure	
			and disposal.	
174	Corporation	Indexation allowance - share	Applies alternative method for	TCGA 1992 s110
	Tax	pooling rules	calculating indexation allowance for	
175	Camanation	Industrial and Dravidant	disposals of shares from a share pool.	CTA 2000 -422
1/5	Corporation	Industrial and Provident Societies	Gives a deduction against trading profits for discounts rebates dividends	CTA 2009 s132
	Тах	Societies	or bonuses paid or payable to or by a	
			member of an IPS in respect of the	
			member's transactions with the IPS.	
176	Corporation	Intangible assets –	Certain grants received are ignored	CTA 2009 s853
	Tax	exemption for regional	for the purposes of the legislation at	
		development grants, and	Part 8. These grants are not netted off	
		equivalent grants in Northern		
		Ireland	of an intangible fixed asset.	
177	Corporation	Intangible assets - roll-over	Companies with taxable gains on the	CTA 2009 s754 - s763
	Tax	relief	disposal of intangible assets within	
			the scope of the corporate intangible asset regime may deduct an amount	
			equal to the gain from the realisation	
			proceeds of the old assets, and from	
			the acquisition cost of the new assets.	
			There is no immediate tax charge on	
			the element of the gain that is rolled	
			over, but as the sum available for	
			future amortisation is reduced, the	
			relief is recovered over the useful life	
470	Corporation	Intendible coasts resime	of the replacement asset.	CTA 2000 c720 converde
1/8	Corporation Tax	Intangible assets regime	Companies may make an irrevocable claim for a 4% annual write down of	CTA 2009 s730 onwards
	ı ax		the value of an intangible fixed asset.	
179	Corporation	Investment managers'	Where a UK-resident manager acts	CTA 2010 s1146 - 1150
	Tax	exemption	for a non-resident investor (commonly	
			a collective investment fund) he will	
			be treated as an agent of independent	
			status and so not expose the non-	
			resident investor to full UK corporation	
. = -			tax liability.	074 0040 007
180	Corporation	Land development gains	Exemption from corporation tax for	CTA 2010 s827
	Tax		gains arising on land attributable to	
			periods before the intention to	
			develop the land was formed. This ensures that capital gains properly	
			chargeable on capital account are not	
			also chargeable to corporation tax as	
			income under Part 18 CTA 2010.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Corporation	Land held as trading stock	No liability to corporation tax arises on	CTA 2010 s828
	Tax		disposals of shares in companies	
			holding land as trading stock. This	
			ensures that capital gains properly	
			chargeable on capital account are not	
			also chargeable to corporation tax as	
			income under Part 18 CTA 2010.	
182	Corporation	Land remediation relief	Corporation tax relief for land	CTA 2009 Part 14
	Tax		remediation expenditure incurred for	
			the purposes of remedying	
			contaminated or derelict land. The	
			relief is an additional deduction from	
			income of 50% of the qualifying land	
			remediation expenditure. A company	
			making a loss may surrender the loss	
			to HMRC in return for a payable tax	
		-	credit of 16% of the loss.	
183	Corporation	Land transfers	Relevant corporation tax relief relating	CTA 2010 s837
	Tax		to payments connected with	
101	0 "		transferred land.	074 0040 440 0 400
184	Corporation	Leasing plant or machinery		CTA 2010 s419 & s428
	Tax	carried on in partnership with	to the extent it represents the expense	
		others – relief for expenses	created as a contra to the charge	
		giving rise to carried forward	when a leasing company changes	
		loss	ownership, to be treated as an	
			expense of a subsequent accounting	
			period - and available for inclusion in	
			any losses for that period that could	
105	Corporation	Levies etc under FISMA	be surrendered as group relief. Allows a deduction for certain	CTA 2009 s92
165	Tax	2000	payments.	CTA 2009 592
186	Corporation	Life insurance taxation -	Life companies reduced rate of	FA 1989 s88
100	Tax	policy holders' share of	corporation tax on policy holders'	1 A 1909 500
	Tax	profits	fraction of profit.	
187	Corporation	Loan relationships –	This section applies if a government	CTA 2009 s326
107	Tax	exemption from charge for	investment in a company is written off	017(2000 3020
		situation where a	by the release of a liability to pay any	
		government investment in a	amount under a debtor relationship of	
		company is written off in	the company. The company does not	
		certain circumstances	need to bring a credit into account.	
188	Corporation	Loan relationships - insolvent	This allows an insolvent creditor relief	CTA 2009 s357
	Tax	companies	for loans it writes down or releases	
			while insolvent.	
189	Corporation	Loan relationships -	Special rules for life insurance	CTA 2009 s388
	Tax	insurance companies	companies taxed on the I-E basis.	
190	Corporation	Loan relationships – relief for		CTA 2009 s329 & 607
	Tax	pre-loan relationship	expenses before it has entered into a	
		expenses or abortive	loan relationship and if it incurs	
		expenses	expenses but does not enter into the	
			loan relationship. The expenses are	
			expenses of the company but	
			because of the drafting of the loan	
			relationship provisions a specific	
			exemption is required to give relief.	
191	Corporation	Loan relationships – relief for		CTA 2009 s330
	Tax	pre-trading expenditure	relationship debit incurred up to two	
			years before the start of a trade to be	
100			treated as a trading debit.	OTA 0000 050 057
192	Corporation	Loan relationships,	Specific exclusions from general rule	CTA 2009 s356 - s357
	Tax	connected parties.	that no debit is allowed for loan	
			relationships between connected	
			parties, in the case of insolvent	
			creditors and where debt is swapped	
400	Corporation	Loan rolationships: Llaud'-	for equity.	CTA 2000 c202
193	Corporation	Loan relationships: Lloyd's	Disapplies the loan relationship rules	CTA 2009 s392
	Tax	premium trust insurance	but the normal income tax rules apply	
		funds - corporate members	in the alternative, so managing agents	
			can treat corporate members and	
			individual Names equally under the	
	l .	1	special Lloyd's tax rules.	<u> </u>

Dof	Tay or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Poforonce
	Tax or Duty Corporation	Loans to participators	Description Relief, against charge imposed on	Statutory Reference CTA 2010 s458
134	Tax	Loans to participators	company when it makes a loan to a	C1A 2010 9430
	Iax		participator, given when the loan (or	
			part of it) is repaid to the company by	
			the participator.	
195	Corporation	Loss relief - terminal loss	Losses can be carried back against	CTA 2010 s40 & s42
	Tax Tax	relief for oil companies with	profits of the previous 3 years.	
		ring fence trades		
196	Corporation	Loss relief - terminal losses	A trading loss incurred in the final 12	CTA 2010 s39
	Tax		months of a trade can be carried back	
			to cover profits in the previous 36	
407		1	months.	54.0007.0 1.7.5 1.0
197	Corporation	Loss relief - transitional loss	Converts carried forward losses on	FA 2007 Sch 7 Part 2
	Tax	relief for insurance	certain types of financial business into losses of a gross roll business on the	
		companies	amalgamation of those categories of	
			business.	
198	Corporation	Loss relief: carry back - non	For corporation tax purposes, non-	CTA 2009 s457
	Tax	trade loan relationship	trading loan relationship losses of an	
		·	accounting period may be set against	
			non trade profits arising in the 12	
			months preceding the loss making	
			accounting period.	
199	Corporation	Loss relief: carry back -	For corporation tax purposes, trading	CTA 2010 s37
	Tax	trading loss	losses from an accounting period may	
			be set against profits from the same	
			trade arising in the 12 months	
			preceding the loss making accounting	
200	Corporation	Loss relief: carry forward -	period. For corporation tax purposes,	CTA 2010 s91
200	Tax	miscellaneous transactions	miscellaneous losses of an	C1A 2010 591
	Iax	This cellarieous transactions	accounting period are set against	
			profits from the same source arising in	
			subsequent accounting periods.	
201	Corporation	Loss relief: carry forward -	For corporation tax purposes, non-	CTA 2009 s458
	Tax	non-trade loan relationship	trading loan relationship losses from	
		·	an accounting period may be set	
			against non-trade profits arising in	
			subsequent accounting periods.	
202	Corporation	Loss relief: carry forward -	For corporation tax purposes, non-	CTA 2009 s753
	Tax	non-trading intangible fixed	trading IFA losses of an accounting	
		assets	period are set against any profits of	
			the company arising in subsequent accounting periods.	
203	Corporation	Loss relief: carry forward -	For corporation tax purposes,	CTA 2010 s66
200	Tax	overseas property business	overseas property business losses of	01712010 000
			an accounting period are set against	
			profits from the same source arising in	
			subsequent accounting periods.	
204	Corporation	Loss relief: carry forward -	For corporation tax purposes, trading	CTA 2010 s45
	Tax	trade loss	losses from an accounting period are	
			set against profits from the same	
			trading activity arising in subsequent	
205	Corporation	Loss relief: carry forward -	accounting periods. For corporation tax purposes, UK	CTA 2010 s62
203	Tax	UK property business	property business losses of an	317, 2010 302
	. 4.	Cit property business	accounting period are set against any	
			profits of the company arising in	
	<u></u>		subsequent accounting periods.	
206	Corporation	Loss relief: in year	For corporation tax purposes, loss	CTA 2010 s37
	Tax		from one form of business activity in	
			an accounting period may be set off	
	_		against other profits.	
207	Corporation	Losses on derivative	A company ('the issuer') may issue a	CTA 2009 s666
	Tax	contracts	standard convertible - so if the holder	
			exercises the conversion option it is	
			satisfied by the issue of shares in the	
			issuer. Such an issue of shares has no tax consequences but if the issuer	
			is forced to settle all or part of its	
			obligation in cash, CTA09/S666	
			allows the issuer to recognise an	
			allowable loss.	

Dof	Tay or Duty	Poliof Title	Description	Statutory Poforonco
Ref 208	Tax or Duty Corporation	Relief Title Management expenses	For corporation tax purposes,	Statutory Reference CTA 2009 s1218 - s1255
200	Tax	Management expenses	investment companies and certain life	017 2009 31210 - 31255
	I GA		insurance companies can claim tax	
			relief for management expenses.	
209	Corporation	Manufactured overseas	This gives relief to the payer of a	CTA 2010 s791
	Tax	dividends relief	manufactured overseas dividend	
			which relates to a trade or an	
			investment or life assurance business,	
			if the overseas dividend which it	
			represents is or would have been	
210	Corporation	Marginal relief	taxed on him as income. Companies with taxable profits	CTA 2010 s19
210	Tax	Marginal relief	between £300,000 (the small profits	CTA 2010 \$19
	Tux		rate threshold) and £1.5m (the main	
			rate threshold) pay corporation tax at	
			the marginal rate.	
211	Corporation		Applies the marginal relief rules to oil	CTA 2010 s20 - s21
	Tax		companies - gives a lower rate of	
		related activities	corporation tax for companies with an	
			oil-related business which have small	
242	Corporation	Marketing authorities and	profits. Provides relief for statutory bodies	CTA 2009 s153
212	Tax	certain other statutory bodies	Provides relief for statutory bodies whose objects are to market an	OTA 2008 \$100
	ıan	Cortain other statutory bodies	agricultural product or to stabilise the	
			price of an agricultural product. The	
			relief is a deduction against profits for	
			any sums the body is required to pay	
			into a reserve fund.	
213	Corporation	Merger leaving assets within	Certain mergers of companies	TCGA 1992 s140E
	Tax	UK tax charge	resident in different EU member	
			states that satisfy criteria set out in EU	
			Directive 2009/133/EC occur in tax	
214	Corporation	Non IIV resident companies	neutral manner.	CTA 2009 s29
214	Tax	Non-UK resident companies – deduction against profits	Expenses incurred wholly and exclusively for the purposes of a UK	CTA 2009 \$29
	Тах	allowed for allowable	permanent establishment are	
		expenses for the purposes of	available as a deduction against	
		the permanent establishment	profits of that permanent	
215	Corporation	Nuclear decommissioning	Corporation tax exemption for the	EA 2004 s27
	Tax	authority	nuclear decommissioning authority on	
			qualifying activities.	
216	Corporation	Oil industry - relief for	Relief for expenditure incurred by a	CTA 2010 s297
	Tax	defaulter's abandonment	participator in meeting a defaulter's	
		expenditure	abandonment expenditure, for companies involved in oil activities.	
217	Corporation	Oil industry - relief for	Relief for reimbursement expenditure	CTA 2010 s293
217	Tax	reimbursement expenditure	under abandonment guarantees, for	017/2010 3230
	. 4/1	under abandonment	companies with oil activities.	
		guarantees	,	
218	Corporation	Petroleum revenue tax	A company is allowed to deduct any	CTA 2010 s299
	Tax	deduction	PRT from its income chargeable to	
			corporation tax in respect of oil	
			extraction activities. This avoids	
040	Corporation	Dool botting duty a	double taxation.	CTA 2000 c120
219	Corporation Tax	Pool betting duty payments	Provides exemption from corporation	CTA 2009 s139
	Idx	related to safety improvement at football	tax in respect of a payment made in consequence of a reduction in pool	
		grounds or support for the	betting duty for certain payments in	
		arts	connection with improving safety at	
			football grounds, or for the support of	
<u></u>			sport and the arts.	
220	Corporation	Real estate investment trusts	Exempts from corporation tax the	CTA 2010 Part 12
	Tax		profits and gains of the property rental	
			business of Real Estate Investment	
			Trusts (REITs) that elect into the	
			regime. REITs paid an entry charge of	
			2% of the value of their property	
			portfolios to join the regime.	
			Distributions from the profits and gains of the REIT's property rental	
			business are treated as income from	
			property in the hands of the investor.	
	1	l	DIODOLLY III LIIG HAHAS OF LIIG HIVESLOF.	l .

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
221	Corporation	Rent payable under a lease	Relief for rent payable under a new	CTA 2010 s853
	Tax	of land	lease of land following assignment or	
000	0	D	surrender of a previous lease.	OTA 2000 Deet 42 Ober 5
222	Corporation Tax	Research & development tax relief: large companies	Large companies can deduct an extra 30% of qualifying R&D expenditure.	CTA 2009 Part 13 Chap 5
	Iax	scheme	ου /υ οι qualifying καυ expenditure.	
223	Corporation	Research & development tax	Companies can deduct an additional	CTA 2009 Part 13 Chapter 7
	Tax	relief: vaccine research relief		
			purposes, of any qualifying vaccine	
			research expenditure related to TB,	
			malaria and HIV/AIDS.	
224	Corporation	Research and development	SMEs can deduct an extra 75% of	CTA 2009 Part 13 Chaps 2 to 4
	Tax	tax relief: small and medium companies scheme	qualifying R&D expenditure. If a SME is loss-making then it may be able to	
		companies scheme	surrender these losses in exchange	
			for a tax credit worth 24.5% of the	
			original qualifying expenditure.	
225	Corporation	Reverse premiums for	The reverse premium legislation taxes	CTA 2009 s97
	Tax	amounts brought into	an inducement payment relating to a	
		account in reducing capital	property transaction where the payer	
		allowances qualifying	grants a right over land to the	
		expenditure	recipient. If the payment reduces the	
			capital allowances qualifying	
			expenditure this states that the payment is not a reverse premium.	
226	Corporation	Small profits reduced	Companies with taxable profits up to	CTA 2010 s18
	Tax	corporation tax rate	£300,000 pay a reduced rate of	
		-	corporation tax - currently 21%.	
227	Corporation	Substantial shareholdings	Gains and losses from the disposal of	TCGA 1992 Sch 7AC
	Tax		substantial shareholdings in a trading	
			company by a member of a trading	
220	Corporation	Surplus ACT	group are exempt from corporation	SI 1999/358 Reg 14
228	Tax	Ourplus AO I	Relief, against Corporation Tax payable, for unused Advance	1999/330 Neg 14
	Iav		Corporation Tax paid on corporate	
			distributions prior to April 1999.	
229	Corporation	Tax reserve certificates	No corporation tax is due on HM	CTA 2009 s1283
	Tax	issued by HM Treasury	Treasury tax reserve certificates.	
230	Corporation	Tonnage tax	Low tax regime to support shipping	FA 2000 Sch 22
	Tax		industry. Profits chargeable to	
			corporation tax are calculated by	
			applying a standard daily profit rate to the net tonnage of each ship in a	
			shipping company's fleet.	
231	Corporation	Transfer or division of UK	Certain transfers of assets between	TCGA 1992 s140A
	Tax	business	companies resident in different EU	
			member states that satisfy criteria set	
			out in EU Directive 2009/133/EC	
			occur in tax neutral manner.	
232	Corporation	Transfers of income streams	Exceptions are for amounts otherwise	CTA 2010 s754 - s755
222	Tax Corporation	exceptions to tax charge Transmission facilities	taxed or transfers by way of security. Transfers of transmissions facilities	TCGA 1992 s267
233	Corporation Tax	mansinission iaciilles	between national broadcasters is at	100A 1992 9201
	Iux		such value that would create neither a	
			gain nor a loss.	
234	Corporation	Unremittable foreign income	No corporation tax is due on income	CTA 2009 s1274 - s1278
	Tax		that is unremittable, broadly because	
			of actions by a foreign Government or	
			foreign currency restrictions.	
235	Customs Duty	ATA and CPD carnets	ATA and CPD (Carnet de Passages	ATA Convention 1961, Istanbul
			en Douane) carnets provide for	Convention 1990
			goods/motor vehicles to be taken	
			temporarily into or out of the EU for	
			purposes such as exhibiting at a trade	
000	Cuptoma Ded	Customa warehaurina	fair.	Council Box 2042/02, 2454/04
236	Customs Duty	Customs warehousing	A procedure that enables the	Council Reg 2913/92, 2454/94
1	1	l	suspension of Import Duty and/or	
			IVAT for imported non-Ell goods by	
			VAT, for imported non-EU goods by storing them in premises or under an	
			storing them in premises or under an	

D. 1	T	D - 11 - 4 T/41 -	De a suinti a n	Otatuta ma Dafa con con
		Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
237	Customs Duty	End-use relief	Allows a reduced or zero rate of	Council Reg 2913/92, Commission Reg
			customs duty on a short list of	2454/94
			named goods used for prescribed	
			purposes under Customs control and	
000	O	F	within a specified time period.	VAT 04- 4: 4:
238	Customs Duty	Free zones	A designated area in which non-	VAT 6th directive, Freezone Regs 1984
			Community goods are treated as	& 1991
			being outside the Customs territory of	
			the Community for the purpose of	
220	Customa Duty	Inward processing relief	import duties. This relief aims to promote exports by	Council Reg 2913/92; Commission Reg
239	Customs Duty	linward processing relief	suspending the payment of import	2454/94,CEMA 1979, VATA 94
			duties and where appropriate, excise	2454/94,CENIA 1979, VATA 94
			duty, and also enables a reclaim of	
			the duty paid on goods that are	
			imported from outside the EU and are	
			processed and exported.	
240	Customs Duty	Outward processing relief	Enables importers to claim relief from	Council Reg 2913/92, Commission Reg
	,		duty on goods that they've previously	2454/94
			exported to a non-EU country.	
241	Customs Duty	Processing under customs	Using these arrangements, it is	Council Reg 2913/92 Commission Reg
	-	control	possible to import goods from outside	2454/93
			the EC with all customs charges	
			suspended, and after processing pay	
			duty at the rate which applies to the	
			processed products (rather than the	
			imported goods).	
242	Customs Duty	Shipbuilders' relief	Relief from duty is available in respect	
			of certain shipbuilding activities.	1992, FA 1992
243	Customs Duty	Temporary admission	Certain goods (e.g. samples) are able	Council Reg 2913/92, 2454/93
			to be imported with no duty, on the	
			basis that the goods are only in the	
		-	country for a short period.	
244	Customs Duty	Temporary storage	Where imported goods are put into	Customs controls on Importation of good
			temporary storage, the full customs	Regs 1991
			declaration and duty payments can be	
045	F:- T	Alb-1:-:	deferred. Relief on the excise duty charged on	FA 1995 s4
245	Excise Taxes	Alcoholic ingredients relief	the alcohol used in the production of	FA 1995 \$4
			eligible articles.	
246	Excise Taxes	Angostura bitters	Historic exemption from excise duty	Alcoholic Liquor Duties Act 1979 s1(7)
240	LACISE TAXES	Angostara bitters	on the importation of angostura	Alcoholic Elquoi Dulles Act 1979 31(7)
247	Excise Taxes	Black beer	Historic exemption from excise duty	Alcoholic Liquor Duties Act 1979 s1
	Excise Taxes	Black Bool	for a fermented beverage made from	(3)(a)
			malt and molasses, often without	(ο)(α)
248	Excise Taxes	Denatured alcohol	Denatured alcohol is alcohol that has	FA 2005 s5
			been made unsuitable for drinking by	
			the additions of denaturants. It is	
			exempt from excise duty if put to the	
			appropriate use.	
249	Excise Taxes	Duty free spirits	Manufacturers can receive spirits for	Alcoholic Liquor Duties Act 1979 s8 -
		· ·	use in manufacture or for medical or	s10
			scientific purposes, to be used without	
			payment of excise duty.	
250	Excise Taxes	Small brewers relief	Small brewers relief is available to	Alcoholic Liquor Duties Act 1979 s36A-H
			beer producers that are eligible for	
			reduced rates of duty i.e. if they	
			produce no more than 5,000	
			hectolitres they pay 50% of the normal	
			duty rate and between 5,000 and	
			60,000 hectolitres there are tapered	
			reduced rates.	
251	Excise Taxes	Small cider makers	Exemption from registration and	Cider and Perry Exemption from
		exemption from registration	excise duty for cider makers that	registration order 1976
050	0 11		produce less than 70 hectolitres per	D # 10 : D # 14004
252	Gambling	Charitable entertainments	No licence is required for amusement	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
	Duty		machines provided at an	Sch 4 Part 1
			entertainment such as a bazaar, sale	
			of work, fete, dinner, dance, sporting or athletic event or similar. All	
			proceeds minus expenses and prizes must not be used for private gain.	
	<u> </u>	1	musi noi de useu foi private gam.	<u> </u>

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Gambling	Community benefit	Bets made 'for community benefit'	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
	Duty	,	where the promoter is a community	s7B(3)(c) & 8A
	,		society or is bound to pay all benefits	
			accruing from the betting to such a	
			society. A 'community society' is	
			conducted for charitable purposes, or	
			to support athletic sports or athletic	
		<u> </u>	games - not for private gain.	
254	Gambling	Domestic gambling	Played in a private home or domestic	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
	Duty		occasion.	Sch 3 Part 1
255	Gambling	Excepted machines	Certain machines are not deemed to	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981 s21
	Duty		be gaming machines and therefore	(5)
			exempt from gambling duty.	
256	Gambling	Lawful gaming	Private; Small scale and non-	FA 2007 s10(3) & (4)
	Duty		commercial (members' clubs and	
	,		pubs).	
257	Gambling	Lawful lotteries	Incidental non-commercial; Private;	FA 1993 s24(4)
251	-	Lawiui lotteries	Work; Resident; Customer; Society;	1 A 1995 924(4)
	Duty			
			Non-commercial - other than private	
		1	gain; Local Authority.	
258	Gambling	Non-profit making gambling	Promoter cannot charge fees (such as	
	Duty		subscriptions, levies etc) to play	Sch 3 Part 2B
259	Gambling	On-course bookmakers	All bets exempt from duty taken from	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
	Duty		a punter by a bookmaker at a	s2(2)(a)
			racecourse, or dog track, providing	
			both are present at the meeting.	
260	Gambling	Seasonal licences	Cost of six months licence (April -	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
200	_	ocasonal necrices		Sch 4 Part 4
	Duty		September) covering an eight month	SCIT 4 Part 4
	0	 	period (March - October).	D. (1) 10 1 D. (1) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
261	Gambling	Small scale amusements	Played at family entertainment	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
	Duty	provided commercially	centres, premises with an adult	Sch 3 Part 5
			gaming centre premises licence,	
			pleasure fairs for no more than 27	
			days, where the maximum cost to play	
			one game is £1, the maximum	
			player's payments taken for one game	
			are £500; and the maximum non-cash	
000	0	One all and a second line.	prize is £70.	D-#:
262	Gambling	Small scale gambling	Playing in a member's non-licensed	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
	Duty		club, or other non-licensed clubs	Sch 3 Part 2 & 2A
			where daily stakes and winnings do	
			not exceed £500 or £7,500 in	
			accounting period.	
263	Gambling	Spare machines	No licence required for up to two	Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981
	Duty	·	spare or broken machines, providing	s26(3A)
	'		there are at least four or more	
			llicensed machines of the same duty	
			licensed machines of the same duty	
			type on the premises. Arcades can	
			type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines.	
			type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply.	HODA 4070 44444
264	Hydrocarbon	Aviation kerosene exemption	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International	HODA 1979 s11(1)(c)
264	Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Aviation kerosene exemption	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of	HODA 1979 s11(1)(c)
264		Aviation kerosene exemption	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise	HODA 1979 s11(1)(c)
264		Aviation kerosene exemption	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of	HODA 1979 s11(1)(c)
264		Aviation kerosene exemption	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic	HODA 1979 s11(1)(c)
	Oils Duty		type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users).	HODA 1979 s11(1)(c) SI 2004/2065
	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon	Aviation kerosene exemption Electricity relief (biofuels)	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on	
	Oils Duty		type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a	
265	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels)	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity.	SI 2004/2065
265	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon		type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on	
265	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils)	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity.	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320
265	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback -	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity.	SI 2004/2065
265	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils)	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320
265 266 267	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed.	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046
265 266 267	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback -	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320
265 266 267	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed.	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046
265 266 267	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback -	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046
265 266 267 268	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback - ships and aircraft stores	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign voyage or flight.	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046 HODA 1979 s15
265 266 267 268	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback -	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign voyage or flight.	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046
265 266 267 268	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback - ships and aircraft stores	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign voyage or flight. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used in growing horticultural	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046 HODA 1979 s15
265 266 267 268	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback - ships and aircraft stores Horticultural producers	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign voyage or flight. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used in growing horticultural produce.	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046 HODA 1979 s15
265 266 267 268	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback - ships and aircraft stores Horticultural producers Kerosene used as heating	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign voyage or flight. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used in growing horticultural produce. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty for	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046 HODA 1979 s15
265 266 267 268 269	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback - ships and aircraft stores Horticultural producers Kerosene used as heating fuel	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign voyage or flight. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used in growing horticultural produce. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty for kerosene used as heating fuel.	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046 HODA 1979 s15 HODA 1979 s17
265 266 267 268 269	Oils Duty Hydrocarbon Oils Duty	Electricity relief (biofuels) Electricity relief (oils) Excise duty - drawback - export of duty paid oil Excise duty - drawback - ships and aircraft stores Horticultural producers Kerosene used as heating	type on the premises. Arcades can keep more than two spare machines. Conditions apply. For compliance with International agreements on exemption of international aviation from excise duties (does not apply to UK domestic aviation users). Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on biofuels used as motor fuel in a generator to produce electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used to generate electricity. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on duty paid on excise goods removed for export, or destroyed. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oils used as stores on a foreign voyage or flight. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on oil used in growing horticultural produce. Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty for	SI 2004/2065 SI 2005/3320 SI 1995/1046 HODA 1979 s15

Def	Tax as Duty	Dollas Titla	Decembrish	Statutary Deference
	Tax or Duty Hydrocarbon	Relief Title	Description Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty on	Statutory Reference SI 1996/2537
212		Marine voyages		51 1990/2537
	Oils Duty		fuel used in commercial vessels on a	
		- 1155	marine voyage.	0.0010101
273	Hydrocarbon	Rate differential for biofuels	Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty from	SI 2010/984
	Oils Duty	made from used or waste	1 April 2010 (for 2 years only) for	
		cooking oil	biofuels made from used cooking oil.	
274	Hydrocarbon	Rate differential for off-road	Supports agricultural and rail sector	HODA 1979 s11(1)(c)
	Oils Duty	use of diesel and kerosene in	(including rail freight). Also applies to	
		vehicles and railway	airfield emergency tenders and airport	
		locomotives	service vehicles.	
275	Hydrocarbon	Rate differential for road fuel	To support take-up of alternative road	HODA 1979 s8
	Oils Duty	gases	fuels.	
276	Hydrocarbon	Tied Oils scheme (industrial	Relief from hydrocarbon oils duty for	HODA 1979 s9
	Oils Duty	relief scheme) - exempts oils	industrial purposes such as	
	-	used for purposes other than		
		heating and in engines	reduction.	
277	Income Tax	Accommodation, supplies &	Exemption from income tax for	ITEPA 2003 s316
			accommodation, supplies or services	
		duties	used by the employee in performing	
		danos	duties of the employment.	
278	Income Tax	Accrued income profits -	Various exceptions from taxable	ITA 2007 s636 - s646
210	moonic rax	exemptions	accrued income profits.	1111.2001.0000 - 3040
270	Income Tax	Adoption payments	Exemption from income tax for	ITTOIA 2005 s744
219	income rax	Adoption payments		11 1 OIA 2000 \$744
			payments to people in respect of	
000	1	A	adoption of children.	ITA 0007 -00 C 07
280	Income Tax	Age-related allowances	Amount of income an individual, aged	ITA 2007 s36 & s37
			65 and over, can receive each year	
			without having to pay income tax on it.	
281	Income Tax	Annual payments -	S901 deals with persons who are not	ITA 2007 s901(2)
		exceptions to requirement to	individuals. S901 (2) ensures this	
		deduct income tax at source	does not apply to specific annual	
			payments made by an individual's	
			personal representatives.	
282	Income Tax	Annual payments and patent	Relief for individuals against income	ITA 2007 s448
		royalties made under	tax on annual payments and patent	
		deduction of tax	royalties made under deduction of tax.	
283	Income Tax	Annual payments that are	Exemption from income tax for non-	ITTOIA 2005 s727
		non-commercial	commercial annual payments made	
			by an individual for non-taxable	
			consideration.	
284	Income Tax	Anti-avoidance rules for	Exemptions from the anti-avoidance	ITA 2007 s809BZM - s809BZP
201	moomo rax	finance arrangements -	rules for finance arrangements.	1177 2007 3000 BZW 3000 BZW
		•	rules for finance arrangements.	
205	Income Tax	Anti-avoidance rules for	Exemptions from the anti-avoidance	ITA 2007 s784
200	IIICOIIIC TAX	sales of occupation income		117 2007 5704
		•	rules for sales of occupation income	
000	In come a T	of professions and vocations	of professions and vocations.	ITA 2007 -765 - 5762
286	Income Tax	Anti-avoidance rules for	Exemptions from the anti-avoidance	ITA 2007 s765 - s768
		transactions in land -	rules for transactions in land.	
		exceptions	<u> </u>	
287	Income Tax	Anti-avoidance rules for	Exemptions from the anti-avoidance	ITA 2007 s686
		transactions in securities -	rules for transactions in securities.	
		exceptions		
288	Income Tax	Armed forces - operational	Payments to members of the Armed	ITEPA 2003 S297A
		allowance	Forces are exempt from income tax if	
			these are made instead of food and	
			drink normally supplied to the	
			members.	
289	Income Tax	Armed forces - pensions and	This exempts from income tax	ITEPA 2003 s638
		annuities in connection with	pensions paid in connection with	
		medals and awards for	specified awards for bravery such as	
			the Victoria Cross (for which an	
		bravery	·	
200	Income Tax	Armed forces visiting	annual pension of £1,495 is payable)	ITEPA 2003 s303
290	income rax	Armed forces - visiting	Exemptions from income tax are	11 LPA 2003 5303
		forces, other than UK	given to personnel of visiting armed	
		citizens	forces under Status of Forces	
	_		Agreements (NATO & EU).	
291	Income Tax	Armed forces - war death	No income tax liability in respect of	ITEPA 2003 s641
		and disablement benefits	pensions paid to members of the	
			Armed Forces where the pension is	
			paid as a consequence of wounds or	
			disability attributable to service for the	
			Armed Forces of the Crown.	
			o. a.o. o.o.	

Dof	Toy or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutom, Beforence
Ref 292	Tax or Duty Income Tax	Armed forces - war widows'	Description	Statutory Reference ITEPA 2003 s639
292	IIICOIIIE TAX	pensions	relation to a pension paid by the	
		perisions	Ministry of Defence in respect of	
			death due to military or war service for	
			the Armed Forces or Merchant Navy.	
293	Income Tax	Armed forces payments and	Payments and benefits provided	ITEPA 2003 s411
		benefits	under Royal Warrant, Queen's Order	
			or Order in Council relating to	
			members of HM Forces are exempt	
			from income tax.	
294	Income Tax	Bank and building society	Various exceptions available from	ITA 2007 s858 - s870
		interest – exceptions to	deducting tax at source from bank and	
		requirement to deduct	building society interest.	
005		income tax at source	140	ITA 0007 0075
295	Income Tax	Banks etc in compulsory	Where banks are in compulsory	ITA 2007 s837E
		liquidation	liquidation, various deductions are allowed against income tax.	
296	Income Tax	Beneficial loans below	No income tax is due when an	ITEPA 2003 s180
250	IIICOIIIC TAX	£5.000	employer provides their employees	11E1 7(2000 3100
		25,000	with a cheap or interest free loan that	
			does not exceed the £5,000 threshold.	
297	Income Tax	Benefit payments to	Broadly speaking, the social security	ITEPA 2003 s677
		supplement an individual's	benefits payable to supplement an	
		income	individual's income are not subject to	
			tax. For example, child benefit,	
			disability living allowance, housing	
			benefit, income-related employment	
			and support allowance, pensioners'	
			Christmas bonus.	
298	Income Tax	Benefits - child dependency	No income tax liability arises for	ITEPA 2003 s670
		allowances	increases in respect of children where	
200	Income Tax	Benefits - increases in	benefits paid under S660 ITEPA	ITEPA 2003 s676
299	income rax	certain benefits attributable	Exemption from income tax for increases in certain benefits	11EPA 2003 \$676
		to additional children	attributable to additional children.	
300	Income Tax	Blind person's allowance	For income tax purposes, people	ITA 2007 s38 - s41
	moome rax	Billia person s allowance	certified blind and on local authority	1177 2007 300 341
			register of blind persons (different	
			rules for Scotland and Northern	
			Ireland) can claim an additional	
			personal allowance.	
301	Income Tax	Capital allowances -	Capital allowance for expenditure by	CAA 2001 s33
		personal security expenses	an individual on a security asset	
			where there is a special threat to	
			personal security because of that	
202	Income Tax	Car benefit - accessories	individual's business activity.	ITEDA 2002 e125 (2)(e)
302	income rax	Car benefit - accessories	Exemption from car benefit for accessories necessarily provided for	ITEPA 2003 s125 (2)(a)
			use in the duties of the employment.	
303	Income Tax	Car benefit - equipment to	Exemption from car benefit for	ITEPA 2003 s125 (2)(b)
	oomo rax	allow the car to run on road	equipment to enable the car to run on	
		fuel gas	road fuel gas.	
304	Income Tax	Car benefit - low value	Exemption from car benefit for	ITEPA 2003 s126(3)(d)
		accessories	accessories with value under £100	
			added after purchase.	
305	Income Tax	Car benefit - mobile		ITEPA 2003 s125 (2)(d)
		telephones	telephones in cars necessarily	
			provided for use in the duties of the	
- 000	lnaar	Combonelli unlieff	employment.	ITEDA 2002 -422
306	Income Tax	Car benefit - relief for capital	Relief from car benefit for capital	ITEPA 2003 s132
		contributions	contributions by the employee up to £5,000.	
307	Income Tax	Cash vouchers	Exemption from tax as a benefit for	ITEPA 2003 s78 - s80
307	moonie rax	Cash vouchers	cash vouchers made available to the	11 E. A 2000 370 - 300
			public generally, issued under an	
			approved scheme or if the voucher is	
			for sums exempt from tax.	
308	Income Tax	Change of accounting basis	Adjustment deduction on a change of	ITTOIA 2005 s330(3)
		for a property income	accounting basis for a property	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
		business	income business.	
	Income Tax	Charities - approved charity	Approved charity investments which	ITA 2007 s558 - s561
309	moonio rax	Charling approved charity		
309	moonie rax	investments	are exempt from the anti-avoidance rules on non-charitable expenditure.	

310 Income Tax Charities - Vansitional relief on distributions of April 2004. Legislation is not ropealed.	Dof	Toy or Duty	Dolinf Title	Description	Statutary Pafarance
on distributions following abolition of dividend tax credit - available on distributions made before 6 April 2004. Legislation is not repealed. State of the substantial donor anti-avoidance rules including a £25,000 annual threshold benealth which rights are not caught by Gharites' income from GHT And donation in Gharites' income from GHT And donation in Gharites' income from GHT And donation in Gharites' income from GHT And donation income is exempt from income tax if applied for wholly charitable expenditure against income and gainst gainst and gainst gainst and gainst		Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description Transitional relief for charities	Statutory Reference
credit - available on distributions made before 6 April 2004. Legislation is not repealed. 311 Income Tax Charities and donors - exceptions from the substantial donor anti-avoidance rules substantial substantial donor anti-avoidance rules substantial substantial donor anti-avoidance rules substantial substantial substantial sub	310	income rax			F(2)A 1997 833
made before 6 April 2004. Legislation is not recealed. 311 Income Tax Charities and donors - exceptions from the substantial donor anti- avoidance rules including a £25,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not caught by a substantial donor anti- avoidance rules including a £25,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not caught by a final donations. 313 Income Tax Charities: excess non-charitable expenditure against income and gains from a carry back excess non-charitable expenditure against income and gains from earlier years. 314 Income Tax Chevening House exemption Charitable expenditure against income and gains from earlier years. 315 Income Tax Child Trust Fund Individuals do not pay tax on the Chevening Estate Act 1959. 316 Income Tax Commonwealth countries - official agents official agents official agents official agents of the Chevening Estate Act 1959. 317 Income Tax Commonwealth countries - official agents official agents of the Child Trust Fund Income and agains from sing from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. 318 Income Tax Compensation awards for personal injury Scheme - exemption for international organisations or generated and the proposed process of the foreign states and the proposed process of the foreign states. 320 Income Tax Consultar staff of foreign states benefits of consultar employees of that foreign states. 321 Income Tax Consultar staff of foreign states benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans and benefits on death or disablement of individuals insured. 322 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Exemption from income tax or the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits and event gain regime where the benefits and event gain regime where the benefits and event gain and personal income tax or success from certain payments of annual interes. 325 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Exe			on distributions		
Second Charities and donors - exceptions from the substantial donor anti-avoidance rules under the substantial donor anti-avoidance rules including a £25,000 annual threshold avoidance rules including a £25,000 annual threshold avoidance rules and avoidance rules including a £25,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not caught by a \$132 income Tax Charities: excess non-charitable expenditure against income and gains from earlier years. 314 income Tax Charities: excess non-charitable expenditure against income and gains from earlier years.					
311 Income Tax Charities and donors - exceptions from the substantial donor anti-avoidance rules substantial which drifts are not caught by charitable expenditure and caught by charitable expenditure charitable expenditure charitable expenditure charitable expenditure substantial from income tax if applied for wholly charitable expenditure charitable expenditure substantial expenses. Charities can carry back excess non-charitable expenditure substantial expension from living accommodation (TA 2007 s562 charitable expenditure substantial expenses) Charities can carry back excess non-charitable expenditure substantial expenses of the charity charity or charitable expenditure substantial expenses of the charity charity or charitable expenditure substantial expenses of the charity charity or ch					
exceptions from the substantial donor anti-avoidance rules including a 255,000 annual threshold work avoidance rules including a 255,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 256,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 256,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by a 250,000 annual threshold beneath which diffs are not eauch by 250,000 and 250,000					III. 2007 - 10(0)
substantial donor anti- avoidance rules 312 Income Tax Charities income from Gift Aid donation income is exempt (From income tax if applied for wholly charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier veras. Charities can carry back excess non- charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier veras. Charities can carry back excess non- charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier veras. Charities can carry back excess non- charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier veras. Charities can carry back excess non- charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier veras. Charities can carry back excess non- charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier veras. Charities can carry back excess non- charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier veras. Charities and captal gains arising on the charge for herework against on the charge for Chevening House and other properties set out in the Chevening Fatale Act 1959. Individuals do not pay tax on the income and captal gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments. No lability to income tax arises in expect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth Sala Income Tax Construction Industry Scheme – expenditor for industry scheme – expenditor industry state are exempt from income tax in a foreign state are exempt from the characteristic and the provide benefits on death or disability payments and benefits and the provide benefits on death or	311	Income I ax		Exceptions from the charity	ITA 2007 s549(2), s554 & s555
avoidance rules beneath which diffs are not caucht by Gift Aid donation income is exempt from income tax if applied for wholly TA 2007 s521 from income tax if applied for wholly TA 2007 s521 from income tax if applied for wholly TA 2007 s521 from income tax if applied for wholly TA 2007 s521 from income tax if applied for wholly Charlifles levenditure against income and gains from earlier vears. Charlifles expenditure against income and gains from earlier vears. Charlifles expenditure against income and gains from earlier vears. Exemption from living accommodation TEPA 2003 s101 Despite the charge for Chevening House expenditure and capital gainst earlier vears. Child Trust Fund Exemption from living accommodation TEPA 2003 s101 Despite the charge for Chevening House expenditure and capital gainst arising on the income and capital gains arising on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments. Ta 2007 s841, ITEPA 2003 si respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. Ta 2007 s841, ITEPA 2003 si respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. Ta 2007 s841, ITEPA 2003 si respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. Ta 2007 s841, ITEPA 2003 si respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. Ta 2007 s841, ITEPA 2003 s841, ITE			T		
312 Income Tax				_	
Aid donations from income tax if applied for wholly charitable purposes. 313 Income Tax Charities: excess non-charitable expenditure Charities can carry back excess non-charitable expenditure Charities can carry back excess non-charitable expenditure gainst income and gains from earlier years. 314 Income Tax Chevening House exemption Chevening Income and gains from earlier years. 315 Income Tax Child Trust Fund Individuals do not pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund Individuals do not pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments. 316 Income Tax Commonwealth countries No liability to income tax arises in respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. 317 Income Tax Compensation awards for personal injury Periodical payments or annutries made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injury Scheme – exemption for international organisations organisations organisations organisations Construction industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations Scheme – exemption for international organisations Consular employees of foreign states - benefits Consular employees for foreign states Credit Union policies Credit Union to the Individual sarge Revent from the chargestee event gin microme tax Credit Union ordinary Credit Union policies Credit Union policies Credit Union policies Credit Union to the Individual sarge Credit Uni					
Charitable purposes. Charities can carry back excess non-charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier years.	312	Income Tax			ITA 2007 s521
Charities can carry back excess non-charitable expenditure charitable expenditure against income and gains from earlier years.			Aid donations	from income tax if applied for wholly	
charitable expenditure charitable expenditure against income and quains from earlier (veits). 314 Income Tax Chevening House exemption Exemption from living accommodation benefit charge for Chevening House and other properties set out in the Chevening Estate Act 1959. 315 Income Tax Child Trust Fund Individuals do not pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund and their Child Trust Fund income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments. 316 Income Tax Commonwealth countries official agents of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. 317 Income Tax Compensation awards for personal injury and under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injury solder. 318 Income Tax Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations or international organisations or international organisations organisation					
and gains from earlier years.	313	Income Tax	-		ITA 2007 s562
314 Income Tax Chevening House exemption Exemption from living accommodation benefit charge for Chevening House Section Chevening House Section Section Chevening House Section Sectio			charitable expenditure	charitable expenditure against income	
benefit charge for Chevening House and other properties set out in the Chevening Estate Act 1959. Individuals con or pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments. 316 Income Tax Commonwealth countries official agents official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. 317 Income Tax Compensation awards for personal injury order. 318 Income Tax Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations specified by Treasury order. 319 Income Tax Consular employees of foreign states - benefits Consular employees of foreign states - benefits ocusular employees for foreign states. 320 Income Tax Credit Union policies Credit Union policies Credit Union policies TEPA 2003 s300 & s302 ITEPA 2003 s300 & s303 ITEPA 2003 s300 & s303 ITEPA 2003 s483 ITEPA 2003 s483 ITEPA 2003 s483 ITEPA 2003 s483 ITEPA 2003 s300 & s302 ITEPA 2003 s299 in respect of their foreign service are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits on death or disability payments of annual interest There are cert					
and other properties set out in the Chevening Estate Act 1959. 315 Income Tax Child Trust Fund Individuals do not pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund Investments. No liability to income tax arises in respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. 317 Income Tax Compensation awards for personal injury 318 Income Tax Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations 319 Income Tax Consular employees of foreign states – benefits 320 Income Tax Consular staff of foreign states 321 Income Tax Credit Union policies 322 Income Tax Crown servants abroad foreign service allowance 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 324 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 325 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 326 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses 327 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses 328 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 329 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 320 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 321 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 322 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 324 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 325 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 326 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 327 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses income tax is source from certain payments of annual interest in damages for personal 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 328 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible.	314	Income Tax	Chevening House exemption	Exemption from living accommodation	ITEPA 2003 s101
Chevening Estate Act 1959. Individuals do not pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments.				benefit charge for Chevening House	
315 Income Tax Child Trust Fund Individuals do not pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments. Child Trust Fund investments. No liability to income tax arises in respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. Periodical payments or annutities made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injury Periodical payments or annutities made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injurities are exempt from Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations Particular Payments or annutities Particular Payments					
315 Income Tax Child Trust Fund Individuals do not pay tax on the income and capital gains arising on their Child Trust Fund investments. Child Trust Fund investments. No liability to income tax arises in respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. Periodical payments or annutities made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injury Periodical payments or annutities made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injurities are exempt from Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations Particular Payments or annutities Particular Payments				Chevening Estate Act 1959.	
Income Tax Commonwealth countries - official agents No liability to income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state.	315	Income Tax	Child Trust Fund		Child Trust Funds Act 2004 s13
their Child Trust Fund Investments.					
State Commonwealth countries - official agents Commonwealth countries - official agents Commonwealth state Construction Industry Consular employees Con					
official agents respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. 317 Income Tax Compensation awards for personal injury Periodical payments or annuities made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injuries are exempt from Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations Scheme – exemption for international organisations order. 319 Income Tax Consular employees of foreign states - benefits of foreign states - benefits of foreign states - benefits of states are exempt from Income tax in the states of the foreign state are exempt from income tax. 320 Income Tax Credit Union policies Credit Union policies benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Income tax. 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Income tax to consular state or disability payments of annual interest and benefits on death or disablement of interestion damages for personal injury Income tax. 324 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Income tax to consular employees interest on damages for personal injury Income tax. 325 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax for interest on damages for personal injury Income tax. 326 Income Tax Depty discounted securities incidental expenses incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle	316	Income Tax	Commonwealth countries -		ITA 2007 s841, ITEPA 2003 s301
employment as an official agent in the United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state. 317 Income Tax Compensation awards for personal injury made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injury made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injuries are exempt from Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations organisations specified by Treasury order. 319 Income Tax Consular employees of foreign states - benefits consular employees for foreign benefits paid to consular employees of foreign states - benefits consular employees for foreign states. 320 Income Tax Consular staff of foreign in the Exemption for foreign benefits paid to consular employees for foreign states. 321 Income Tax Consular staff of foreign in the Exemption for foreign benefits paid to consular employees for foreign states. 322 Income Tax Credit Union policies Credit Union policies bat provide benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from income tax. 323 Income Tax Crown servants abroad - foreign service allowance made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 324 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Exemption from income tax. 325 Income Tax Deaduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest and benefits on death or disability to a membroal payments of annual interest and benefits on death or disability to a membroal payments of annual interest and source from certain payments of annual interest incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible.					
United Kingdom for a Commonwealth state.			omolar agonto		
State State Periodical payments or annuities made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injury Periodical payments or annuities made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injuries are exempt from FA 2004 s73A					
State Stat					
personal injury made under Court Orders, agreements or as compensation for personal injuries are exempt from Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations organisations organisations specified by Treasury order. 319 Income Tax	317	Income Tay	Compensation awards for		ITTOIA 2005 e731 - e734
agreements or as compensation for personal injuries are exempt from income Tax Construction Industry Scheme – exemption for international organisations or order. FA 2004 s73A	317	IIICOIIIC TAX			111101A 2003 \$731 - \$734
Dersonal injuries are exempt from			personal injury		
Construction Industry Scheme — exemption for international organisations order. Exemption for order international organisations specified by Treasury order. Exemption for foreign benefits paid to foreign states - benefits occurred. Exemption for foreign states. ITEPA 2003 s681A					
Scheme – exemption for international organisations organisations specified by Treasury order. 319 Income Tax	240	Income Tay	Construction Industry		FA 2004 a72A
international organisations organisations organisations specified by Treasury order. 319 Income Tax Consular employees of foreign states - benefits 320 Income Tax Consular staff of foreign states - benefits (and the provided provided states) 321 Income Tax Credit Union policies (Credit Union policies that provide benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax Crown servants abroad foreign service allowance in respect of their foreign service are exempt from income tax. 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Exemption from income tax for interest on damages for personal 324 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits of annual interest to defend the consular employees of foreign states. ITEPA 2003 s300 & s302 ITEPA 2003 s403 ITEPA 2003 s299 ITEPA	318	income rax			FA 2004 S73A
order. State Consular employees of foreign states - benefits consular employees for foreign states.					
Substituting the properties of foreign states Consular employees of foreign states Dentity of the UK has a bilateral agreement with a foreign state, consular staff of foreign states are exempt from income tax. TEPA 2003 s300 & s302			international organisations		
Social States Social States Social States Social States Social States If the UK has a bilateral agreement ITEPA 2003 s300 & s302					
South States States States If the UK has a bilateral agreement with a foreign state, consuls and consular employees of that foreign state are exempt from income tax.	319	Income Tax			ITEPA 2003 s681A
states with a foreign state, consuls and consular employees of that foreign state are exempt from income tax. Credit Union policies Credit Union policies that provide benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax Crown servants abroad foreign service allowance 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Exemption from income tax for interest on damages for personal 324 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits Death or disability payments and benefits from income tax. There are certain exceptions to the general requirement to deduct income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses ITA 2007 s875 - s888					
Consular employees of that foreign state are exempt from income tax.	320	Income Tax	_		ITEPA 2003 s300 & s302
State are exempt from income tax. Credit Union policies Credit Union policies that provide benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. Allowances paid to Crown employees in respect of their foreign service are exempt from income tax. ITTOIA 2003 s299 ITEPA 2003 s29			states		
Solution Solution Credit Union policies Credit Union policies that provide benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. Solution Solut					
benefits on death or disablement of individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax				state are exempt from income tax.	
individuals are exempt from the chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax	321	Income Tax	Credit Union policies	Credit Union policies that provide	ITTOIA 2005 s483
chargeable event gain regime where the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax				benefits on death or disablement of	
the benefits paid are similar to amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax Crown servants abroad - foreign service allowance in respect of their foreign service are exempt from income tax. 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Death or disability payments and benefits on damages for personal 324 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax. 325 Income Tax Deduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses income tax for a lTTOIA 2005 s751 ITEPA 2003 s299 ITEPA 2003 s406 ITEPA 2007 s875 - s888 ITA 2007 s875 - s888 ITA 2007 s875 - s888 ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 326 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax or interest credit Union to the individual insured. ITEPA 2003 s299 ITEPA 2007 s875 - s888 ITEPA 2007 s875 - s888				individuals are exempt from the	
amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax				chargeable event gain regime where	
amounts outstanding under loans made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax				the benefits paid are similar to	
made by a registered Credit Union to the individual insured. 322 Income Tax					
the individual insured. 322 Income Tax					
Second Service					
foreign service allowance in respect of their foreign service are exempt from income tax. 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Exemption from income tax for interest on damages for personal 324 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax. 325 Income Tax Deduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest incidental expenses 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s780	322	Income Tax	Crown servants abroad -		ITEPA 2003 s299
exempt from income tax. 323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury 324 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax. 325 Income Tax Deduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest ax at source from certain payments of deeply discounted securities incidental expenses 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 328 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 239 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 320 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 320 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 321 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 322 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 323 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 324 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax. ITTOIA 2005 s751 ITTOIA 2003 s406 ITEPA 2003 s406 ITEPA 2003 s406 ITA 2007 s875 - s888 ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s780			foreign service allowance		
323 Income Tax Damages for personal injury Exemption from income tax for interest on damages for personal ITTOIA 2005 s751					
interest on damages for personal 324 Income Tax Death or disability payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax. 325 Income Tax Deduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest ax at source from certain payments of annual interest. 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses Deeply discounted securities of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. Sample of payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax. There are certain exceptions to the general requirement to deduct income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. Sample of payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax. ITA 2007 s875 - s888 ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s780	323	Income Tax	Damages for personal injury		ITTOIA 2005 s751
Death or disability payments and benefits on death or disability to an employee are exempt from income tax.] , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•	
and benefits disability to an employee are exempt from income tax. 325 Income Tax Deduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest incidental expenses 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 328 Income Tax Description of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. 329 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 320 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 321 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 325 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 326 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 328 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 329 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 320 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle	324	Income Tax	Death or disability payments		ITEPA 2003 s406
from income tax. 325 Income Tax Deduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest annual interest. 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses income tax. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle income tax. There are certain exceptions to the general requirement to deduct income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. Exemption from income tax. ITA 2007 s875 - s888 ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s780					
325 Income Tax Deduction of income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest There are certain exceptions to the general requirement to deduct income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. There are certain exceptions to the general requirement to deduct income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. There are certain exceptions to the general requirement to deduct income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. There are certain exceptions to the general requirement to deduct income tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities are the calculation of the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities are the calculation of the ca			1		
source from certain payments of annual interest at at source from certain payments of annual interest. 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses 326 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 328 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 329 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle 320 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle	325	Income Tax	Deduction of income tax at		ITA 2007 s875 - s888
payments of annual interest tax at source from certain payments of annual interest. 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s780	323			-	
annual interest. 326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle annual interest. In calculating the profit from disposals of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. Exemption from income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s780					
326 Income Tax Deeply discounted securities incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s439(4) ITTOIA 2005 s439(4)			paymonto or annual interest		
incidental expenses of deeply discounted securities, incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s780	326	Income Tay	Deenly discounted securities		ITTOIA 2005 s/(30/4)
incidental expenses incurred before 27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s780	320	HILOHIE LAX			11101/2000 3403(4)
27 March 2003 are deductible. 327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s780			moluciliai expenses		
327 Income Tax Disabled person's vehicle Exemption from income tax for a ITTOIA 2005 s780					
	207	In a a way T	Disabled mares: ' ! i -!		ITTOIA 2005 - 700
Impintononoo grant Idiochlad paraon's vahiala	327	income rax	1		11 1 OIA 2005 S/80
			maintenance grant	disabled person's vehicle	
maintenance grant.			B		UTTO IA COOF 121
328 Income Tax Distributions - relief on the Relief from income tax on a qualifying ITTOIA 2005 s401	328	income lax			I I OIA 2005 s401
redemption of bonus shares distribution on the repayment of bonus			-		
or securities. shares or securities.			or securities.	snares or securities.	

		In 11 cm	Is	lov v
Ref	Tax or Duty Income Tax	Relief Title Distributions - where person	Description A person receiving a qualifying or non-	Statutory Reference
329	income rax			ITTOIA 2005 s399(2) & 400(2)
		receiving the distribution is not entitled to a tax credit	qualifying distribution who is not entitled to a tax credit is treated as	
		not entitled to a tax credit	having paid tax on the distribution at	
			the dividend ordinary rate.	
330	Income Tax	Employee Benefit Trusts -	Trustees are entitled to a repayment	ITA 2007 s496B
		trustees' income	of income tax where there would	
			otherwise be a charge to double	
			taxation.	
331	Income Tax	Employee share schemes -	Exemption from income tax for	ITTOIA 2005 s752
		interest exemption	interest received by trustees of	
			employee share schemes.	
332	Income Tax	Employment related	Exemption from chargeable event	ITEPA 2003 s477(5)
		securities for disabled	rules for employment related	
		employees	securities if the employee receives a	
333	Income Tax	Employment related	disability related benefit. Exemption from income tax for the	ITEPA 2003 s475
333	income rax	securities options	acquisition of an employment related	
		securities options	securities option.	
334	Income Tax	Employment zone	Exemption from income tax for	ITTOIA 2005 s782
304	oomo rax	programmes	payments to a person as a participant	
			in an employment zone programme.	
335	Income Tax	Enterprise Investment	The Enterprise Investment Scheme	ITA 2007 Part 5; ITA 2007 Sch 2 Para
		Scheme	incentivises investment into small	58
			qualifying companies by granting	
			income and capital gains tax reliefs to	
			individual qualifying investors.	
336	Income Tax	Entertainers' agency fees	For income tax purposes, a limited	ITEPA 2003 s352
			deduction is available for agency fees	
			against earnings from employment as	
207	I		an entertainer.	UTTO IA 2005 - 007
337	Income Tax	Entertainment deductions for	Business entertainment deductions	ITTOIA 2005 s867
		non-trades and non-property	for non-trades and non-property	
338	Income Tax	businesses Entertainment expenses -	businesses. Expenses of entertainment or gifts to	ITEPA 2003 s358
330	IIICOIIIE TAX	small gifts	other employees, or gifts totalling	
		Sman girts	under £50 which incorporate an	
			advertisement are allowable.	
339	Income Tax	Eurobonds interest	Exemption from income tax to	ITA 2007 s882
			withholding tax on payment of interest	
			on quoted Eurobonds.	
340	Income Tax	European Commission	Income tax exemption for daily	ITEPA 2003 s304
		detached national experts	subsistence paid by the European	
			Commission to people under the	
244	In come Tay	Compared averaging of profits	detached national experts scheme.	ITTOIA 2005 s221
341	Income Tax	Farmers' averaging of profits	Provides relief for farmers affected by	
			fluctuating profits. Where the difference between the profits of two	
			consecutive years of assessment is	
			30% or more of the higher of the two	
			figures of profit (and regardless of	
			whether the difference is a rise or a	
			fall), the profits of the two years may	
			be averaged. Rules are the same as	
	_		those for creative artists.	
342	Income Tax	Film related losses -	Anti-avoidance rules for film related	ITA 2007 s803
		exceptions from anti-	losses: removal of double counting.	
240	Incomo Tav	avoidance rules	Various reductions in amounts	ITA 2007 6614BC BV BL 9 BN
343	Income Tax	Finance leasing arrangements - various	Various reductions in amounts chargeable to income tax under	ITA 2007 s614BG, BK, BL & BN
		reductions	certain finance leasing arrangements.	
344	Income Tax	Flat management trusts	Income is not charged at the trust rate	ITA 2007 s480(3)
3,7		and the state of t	if it is income arising from investment	
			of service charge funds held by flat	
			management trusts.	
345	Income Tax	Foreign benefits substantially		ITEPA 2003 s681
		similar in character to UK tax	substantially similar in character to UK	
		exempt benefits	tax exempt benefits.	
346	Income Tax	Foreign currency securities		ITTOIA 2005 s755
		owned by non-UK residents	currency securities owned by non-UK	
	I -		residents.	UTTOIA 0005 -000
347	Income Tax	Foreign income charged on	Reliefs and deductions for foreign	ITTOIA 2005 s838
<u> </u>		an arising basis	income charged on an arising basis.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
348	Income Tax	Foreign income of people	Foreign income of individuals in the	ITA 2007 s831
		with a temporary purpose in	UK for a temporary purpose only and	
		the UK	not with a view to establish UK	
			residence is treated as income of a	
3/10	Income Tax	Foreign maintenance	non-UK resident. Exemption from income tax for foreign	ITTOIA 2005 e730
343	IIICOIIIE TAX	payments	maintenance payments.	111101A 2003 \$730
350	Income Tax	Foreign pension schemes -	Lump sum payments are exempt from	ITEPA 2003 s636B & s636C
		lump-sum payments	income tax when taking pension	
		' ' '	benefits or on death.	
351	Income Tax	Foreign pensions	10% of any pension paid by a non UK	ITEPA 2003 s575(2)
			pension scheme to a UK resident is	
			exempt from tax. This does not apply	
			if the recipient is taxed on the	
252	Income Tay	Caraina tradas husinasa	remittance basis.	ITTOIA 2005 -02
352	Income Tax	Foreign trades - business travel	Gives relief to individual traders for	ITTOIA 2005 s92
		traver	business travel in relation to a foreign trade.	
353	Income Tax	Former employees:	Certain payments made by former	ITEPA 2003 s555
000	income rax	deduction for liabilities	employees may be deductible in	111E1 7(2000 3000
		and an initial industries	calculating income tax.	
354	Income Tax	Foster care relief	Provides for an alternative method of	ITTOIA 2005 s803 - s828
			calculating income from the provision	
			of foster care.	
355	Income Tax	Full time working abroad	Looks at the residence status of	ITA 2007 s830
			individuals working full time abroad	
			without reference to any UK living	
		<u> </u>	accommodation.	
356	Income Tax	Funding bonds	Exemption from income tax for	ITTOIA 2005 s754
257	Income Tax	Funding bonds - exception	redemption of funding bonds. Exception applies in limited	ITA 2007 s940
337	income rax	from duty to deduct income	circumstances.	1174 2007 5940
		tax	onoumstances.	
358	Income Tax	Furnished holiday lettings -	Deduction from furnished holiday	ITTOIA 2005 s308(1)(b)
		costs of providing furniture	lettings income for costs of providing	
	<u> </u>		furniture.	
359	Income Tax	Gift Aid	Relief for gifts of money to charities	ITA 2007 Part 8 Chap 2
	1		and Community Amateur Sports	
			Clubs. The charity or CASC claims	
			back the basic rate of tax on the	
			grossed up donation; higher rate and	
			additional rate taxpayers may claim	
			the difference between the basic rate	
			and higher or additional rate tax paid	
			on the grossed up gift against their own income or gains.	
360	Income Tax	Gift Aid transitional relief	Charities can receive an additional	FA 2008 Sch 19
	<u> </u>		2% on Gift Aid claims until April 2011.	
361	Income Tax	Gilts issued at discount	Profits subject to income tax from the	ITTOIA 2005 Part 4 Chap 8
			discount element of certain gilts may	·
			be restricted.	
362	Income Tax	Government ministers etc.	The Speaker, Ministers, and	ITEPA 2003 s295
		travel and subsistence	Opposition office-holders in	
		I	Parliament are exempt from paying	
	•			
			tax on travel and subsistence	
			tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their	
260	Income Tay	Croun Life Incurence melicine	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial	ITTOIA 2005 0490 0492
363	Income Tax	Group Life Insurance policies	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance	ITTOIA 2005 s480 - s482
363	Income Tax	Group Life Insurance policies	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits	ITTOIA 2005 s480 - s482
			tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax.	
	Income Tax	Health and employment	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual	
			tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance	
		Health and employment	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance policies providing cover for sickness,	
364		Health and employment	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance	
364	Income Tax	Health and employment insurance payments	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance policies providing cover for sickness, disability and unemployment.	ITTOIA 2005 s735 - s743
364	Income Tax	Health and employment insurance payments Heritage Maintenance Fund	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance policies providing cover for sickness, disability and unemployment.	ITTOIA 2005 s735 - s743
364	Income Tax	Health and employment insurance payments Heritage Maintenance Fund	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance policies providing cover for sickness, disability and unemployment. Election by trustees (of settlor interested trusts supporting national	ITTOIA 2005 s735 - s743
364	Income Tax Income Tax	Health and employment insurance payments Heritage Maintenance Fund election	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance policies providing cover for sickness, disability and unemployment. Election by trustees (of settlor interested trusts supporting national heritage) allows trust income to be taxed at trust rate rather than at settlor's marginal rate of income tax.	ITTOIA 2005 s735 - s743 ITA 2007 s508
364	Income Tax	Health and employment insurance payments Heritage Maintenance Fund	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance policies providing cover for sickness, disability and unemployment. Election by trustees (of settlor interested trusts supporting national heritage) allows trust income to be taxed at trust rate rather than at settlor's marginal rate of income tax. Exemption from income tax for	ITTOIA 2005 s735 - s743
364	Income Tax Income Tax	Health and employment insurance payments Heritage Maintenance Fund election	tax on travel and subsistence provided in connection with their official duties, including Ministerial Payments from Group Life Insurance policies (providing death benefits only) are not subject to income tax. Exemption from income tax for annual payments made under insurance policies providing cover for sickness, disability and unemployment. Election by trustees (of settlor interested trusts supporting national heritage) allows trust income to be taxed at trust rate rather than at settlor's marginal rate of income tax.	ITTOIA 2005 s735 - s743 ITA 2007 s508

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Income Tax	Income support and	Exemption from income tax for that	ITEPA 2003 s666 & s670
		jobseekers allowance	part of income support and	
			jobseekers allowance attributable to a	
000			child maintenance bonus.	JTEDA 0000 0070 074
368	Income Tax	Income support and jobseekers allowance above	Exemption from income tax for that	ITEPA 2003 s667& s671
		a taxable minimum	part of income support and jobseekers allowance above a taxable	
369	Income Tax	Individual learning accounts	Exception from benefit charge for	ITEPA 2003 s255
			contributions to individual learning	,
			account training.	
370	Income Tax	Individual Savings Accounts	Individuals do not pay tax on any	SI 1988/1870 The Individual Savings
			income (i.e. dividends, interest and	Account Regulations 1988, Reg 22
			bonuses) they receive from their ISA	
			savings and investments. Individuals do not pay tax on capital gains arising	
			on their ISA investments. Providers	
			do not pay tax on income or capital	
			gains on investments used to back	
			ISA policies.	
371	Income Tax	Insurance policies for	Income tax does not apply to	ITTOIA 2005 s478
		mortgage repayment on	proceeds from a term life insurance	
		death	policy designed to meet outstanding	
			capital on a repayment mortgage, following the death of the policyholder.	
372	Income Tax	Inter-American Development	Exemption from income tax for non-	ITTOIA 2005 s773 & s774
0.2	missinis rax	Bank securities	UK residents on income from certain	11101112000 0110 0 0111
			securities issued by the Inter-	
			American Development Bank and	
			other designated international	
070			organisations.	ITTO 14 0005 757 707
3/3	Income Tax		No liability to income tax arises in	ITTOIA 2005 s757 - s767
		to companies in EU Member States	respect of certain interest and royalty payments between associated	
		States	companies of different EU Member	
			States.	
374	Income Tax	Interest on loans not for the	Income tax relief for persons who	ITA 2007 Part 8 Chap 1
		purchase of owner occupied	pays interest on loans taken out when	
		etc. property	investing in partnerships, close	
075			companies, etc or to pay IHT.	ITA 0007 040 000 00510 00514
3/5	Income Tax	Investment Managers' Exemption	The IME supports UK-based asset management activity by clarifying the	ITA 2007 s818 - s828, s835I & s835M - s835R ; The Investment Manager
		Exemption	circumstances under which a UK-	(Specified Transactions) Regulations
			resident manager acting for a non-	2009 [non-SI secondary legislation]
			resident investor (commonly a	,g,g,
			collective investment fund) will be	
			treated as an agent of independent	
			status and so not expose the non-	
270	Incomo Tav	Investment plans for	resident investor to full UK liability.	ITTOIA 2005 s694
3/6	Income Tax	Investment plans for individuals	Exemption from income tax for individual investment plans specified	1 O A 2003 S094
		aividudio	in secondary legislation.	
377	Income Tax	IR35 - 5% flat rate expenses	5% flat rate expenses deduction from	ITEPA 2003 s54
		deduction from deemed	deemed employment charge under	
		employment charge	IR35.	
378	Income Tax	IR35 deemed employment	Relief from IR35 deemed employment	ITEPA 2003 s58
		charge - relief for	charge for distributions by	
370	Income Tax	distributions by Know-how allowances	intermediaries. Capital allowances for expenditure	CAA 2001 Part 7
319	INCOME TAX	TATIOW-HOW Allowalloes	incurred by unincorporated	Orac 2001 Fait /
			businesses on industrial information	
			or techniques. (With effect from April	
			2002, all such expenditure incurred by	
			companies is dealt with under the	
			intangible assets regime).	
380	Income Tax	Life assurance premium	Income tax relief on continuing	ICTA 1988 s266, 268-272, 274, 278,
		relief	premium payments under qualifying	Sch 14; SI 1997/1143; SI 1977/1144; SI
			life assurance policies taken out on or before 13 March 1984 and not varied	1978/1159; SI 1980/1947; SI 1980/1948
			since then.	
L	1	1	,	l

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Poference
	Income Tax	Life assurance premiums	Relief mitigates 'employee income tax	Statutory Reference ICTA88 s266A
001	moomo rax	paid by employers under E-	on employer's contributions to E-	1017100 020071
		FRBS	FRBS. Relief capped at 12.5% of	
			contributions up to £100. Relief only	
			applies to payments made under	
			policies issued on or before 13 March	
			1984, for individuals employed before	
			that date and who are still employed.	
382	Income Tax	Life insurance - deficiency	An individual is entitled to a tax	ITTOIA 2005 s539 - s541
		relief	reduction by broadly ensuring that	
			when the policy ends, the policy-	
			holder is taxed on no more than the	
			profits from the policy over its life.	
383	Income Tax	Life insurance - non-	For income tax purposes the gain	ITTOIA 2005 s528 - s529
		residency reduction	from a foreign policy of life insurance	
			is reduced by the proportion of time	
			that the policyholder has been non-UK	
384	Income Tax	Life insurance policies	resident. Unlimited relief from gains from UK	ICTA 1988 s267, Sch 15; FA 1995 s55;
304	ilicollie rax	Life irisulative policies	life assurance policies with regular	ITTOIA 2005 s474, 485, 503 & 542 - 543
			premiums & 10 year holding period.	11 1 OIA 2003 \$474, 403, 303 & 342 - 343
			Gains from non-qualifying UK policies	
			attract a basic rate tax credit, so effect	
			of regime is to provide relief from	
			higher/additional rate tax. Also	
			provides basic rate/higher rate relief	
			for certain low value Friendly Society	
			policies.	
385	Income Tax	Life insurance policies - 5%	Investment gains from life insurance	ITTOIA 2005 s498 - s514
		rule	policies subject to income tax but	
			deferred for small withdrawals of less	
			than 5% of amount invested.	
386	Income Tax	Life insurance policies -	Persons liable for income tax on	ITTOIA 2005 s530 - s534
		income tax treated as paid	investment gains from UK life	
			insurance policies are treated as	
			having paid income tax at the basic	
			rate.	
387	Income Tax	Life insurance policies - top	Top slicing relief on gains from life	ITTOIA 2007 s535 - s537
		slicing relief	insurance policies is given by a	
			reduction in income tax.	
388	Income Tax	Literary and creative artists'	Provides relief for writers, actors,	ITTOIA 2005 s221
		profits	artists etc. affected by fluctuating	
			profits. Where the difference between	
			the profits of two consecutive years of	
			assessment is 30% or more of the	
			higher of the two figures of profit (and	
			regardless of whether the difference is	
			a rise or a fall), the profits of the two years may be averaged.	
380	Income Tax	Living accommodation -	Exemption from living accommodation	ITEPA 2003 s98
		employees of a local	benefit charge for employees of a	
		authority	local authority living in	
		,	accommodation provided by the local	
			authority on the same terms as	
			provided to members of the public.	
390	Income Tax	Living accommodation	Exemption from living accommodation	ITEPA 2003 s100A
		outside the UK provided by a	benefit charge for living	
		company for a director	accommodation outside the UK	
			provided by a company for a director	
			in certain circumstances.	
391	Income Tax	Loan finance costs	Gives relief to traders for certain costs	ITTOIA 2005 s58
			incurred in obtaining loan finance.	
392	Income Tax	Loans to a participator in a	Relief from tax charge on writing off of	ITTOIA 2005 s418
		close company that are	a loan to a participator in a close	
		written off	company if the loan was made to a	
			person liable to income tax as a	
			settlor on capital sums paid by	
			trustees of a settlement.	UTTOIA 0005 404
393	Income Tax	Loans to participators in	A person paying tax on the writing off	ITTOIA 2005 s421
		close companies written off.	of a loan to a participator in a close	
			company is treated as having paid tax	
<u> </u>			at the dividend ordinary rate.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
394	Income Tax	Loss relief - trading losses	Trading losses of a tax year may be	ITA 2007 s64 - s70
		set against general income	set against general income of both the	
			loss-making year and the previous	
			year.	
395	Income Tax	Loss relief - carry forward of	For income tax purposes, property	ITA 2007 s118 - s119
		property business loss relief	business losses can be carried	
			forward and set off against future	
200	I	I i-f	property business profits.	ITA 0007 -00 -00
396	Income Tax	Loss relief - carry forward of	For income tax purposes, trading losses can be carried forward and set-	ITA 2007 s83 - s88
		trade loss relief		
207	Income Tax	Loss relief - deeply	off against future trading profits. Relief for losses on deeply discounted	ITTOIA 2005 0454
391	income rax	discounted securities	securities.	11 1 OIA 2003 \$434
308	Income Tax	Loss relief - early trade	Losses incurred in the first four years	ITA 2007 s72 - s74
000	IIIOOIIIC Tax	losses	of trading can be offset against any	1177 2007 372 - 374
		100000	income in the three years prior to the	
			period in which the loss was made.	
399	Income Tax	Loss relief - employment	Losses arising from employment	ITA 2007 s128
		income	income can be set-off against general	
		in como	income of that and the preceding	
400	Income Tax	Loss relief - miscellaneous	For income tax purposes, losses	ITA 2007 s152 - s153
		transactions	arising from miscellaneous	
			transactions can be set-off against	
			miscellaneous income.	
401	Income Tax	Loss relief - property	Losses of a UK property business or	ITA 2007 s120 - s124
		business losses	overseas property business may be	
			set-off against general income for	
<u></u>			income tax purposes.	
402	Income Tax	Loss relief - strips of	Relief for losses on the disposal of	ITTOIA 2005 s446
		government securities	strips of government securities.	
403	Income Tax	Loss relief - terminal loss	Use of terminal loss relief against	ITA 2007 s92
		relief against trade related	trade related interest and dividends	
		interest	where trading income not sufficient to	
			absorb all losses.	
404	Income Tax	Loss relief - terminal trade	Terminal losses can be carried back	ITA 2007s89 - s94
		losses	three years and set-off against the	
			trading profits of those years.	
405	Income Tax	Loss relief - trading loss	If trading losses cannot be set-off	ITA 2007 s71; TCGA 1992 s261B &
		treated as CGT loss	against general income it can be	261D
400	Income Tax	Maintananaa naymanta	treated as a CGT loss. An income tax reduction is available	ITA 2007 -452 -456
406	income rax	Maintenance payments		ITA 2007 s453 - s456
			for qualifying maintenance payments made to separated or divorced	
			spouses or civil partners where one partner was born before 6 April 1935.	
			partilei was born before o April 1933.	
407	Income Tax	Managed service companies	Relief from managed service	ITEPA 2003 s61H
	IIIOIIIG I AX	relief for distributions by	company deemed employment	11 L. A 2000 30 111
		intermediaries	payment for distributions by	
408	Income Tax	Managed service company	Exemption from managed service	ITEPA 2003 s61B (3), (4) and s61C
400	oonio rax	rules - exclusions	company rules for legal and	(0), (+) and 3010
		. aloo oxoludionid	accountancy services and recruitment	
			services, and other services specified	
			in regulations.	
409	Income Tax	Married couple's allowance	An income tax reduction is available	ITA 2007 s42 - s55
			to married couples and civil partners	
			where one partner was born before 6	
			April 1935.	
410	Income Tax	Mileage allowance payments	Approved mileage allowance	ITEPA 2003 s229, 230, 235 & 236
		' '	payments for employees are exempt	
L			from income tax.	
411	Income Tax	Mileage allowance relief	Where an employer does not	ITEPA 2003 s231, 232, 235 & 236
			reimburse employees for business	
			travel or where they are reimbursed	
			for less than the authorised mileage	
			allowance, they can claim up to that	
			limit from HMRC.	
412	Income Tax	Millennium Gift Aid	Millennium Gift Aid – expired	FA 1998 s48
			31/12/00, but legislation is not	
	ļ. <u>-</u>	lage 1 1 1 1 1	repealed.	UTTOIA 0005 404
413	Income Tax	Mineral exploration and	For income tax purposes, a deduction	ITTOIA 2005 s161
	I	access	is allowed for expenditure on mineral	
			avalenation and	
			exploration and access in an area of sands.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Income Tax	Mineral royalties	If certain conditions are met, only half	ITTOIA 2005 s319
			the royalties are taxable in the year.	
415	Income Tax	Ministers of religion - benefit	Exemption from income tax for	ITEPA 2003 s290(1)
		of payment of council tax etc.	statutory charges (e.g. council tax and	,
		' '	water charges) paid or reimbursed in	
			respect of ministers of religion.	
416	Income Tax	Ministers of religion -	Deductions are available for a	ITEPA 2003 s351(3) - (4)
		maintenance, repair,	specified proportion of expenses of a	
		insurance or management of	minister of religion in connection with	
		living accommodation	his or her accommodation.	
417	Income Tax	Ministers of religion - use of	Deduction from earnings for a	ITEPA 2003 s351(2); ITTOIA 2005 s159
		dwelling-house	proportion of rent or expenses of a	, ,
			minister of religion's dwelling-house	
			where part used for duties.	
418	Income Tax	Ministers of religion - various	Where a minister of religion receives	SSCR 2001, Sch 3, Part 10, Para 13
		payments	a payment of a fee which does not	
			form part of the stipend or salary of	
			that employment.	
419	Income Tax	Ministers of religion in	Exemption from income tax for	ITEPA 2003 s290(2)
		excluded employment -	expenses connected with living	
		expenses	accommodation of a charity or	
			ecclesiastical corporation for ministers	
			of religion in excluded employment	
			(earnings < £8,500).	
420	Income Tax	Miscellaneous income -	Relief is available where UK income	ITTOIA 2005 s677 - s678
		beneficiaries' income from	tax is borne by a foreign estate.	
		trusts in administration		
421	Income Tax	National Savings Bank	The first £70 of interest is exempt	ITTOIA 2005 s691
		ordinary account interest	from income tax. However, the	
			Ordinary Account is no longer offered -	
			existing deposits are grandfathered	
	_		but still receive interest at 0.1%.	
422	Income Tax	National Savings	Interest on authorised savings	ITTOIA 2005 s692
		Certificates, including index-	certificates (issued under National	
		linked certificates	Loans Act 1968, National Debt Act	
			1958 and FA1920) is exempt from	
400		N D 150 1	income tax.	ITTOIA 0005 704
423	Income Tax	New Deal 50plus payments	Exemption from income tax for	ITTOIA 2005 s781
404	Income Tax	Non-Commonwealth	payments under New Deal 50plus.	ITEDA 2002 - 204
424	income rax		No liability to income tax arises in	ITEPA 2003 s301
		countries - official agents	respect of income arising from employment as an official agent in the	
			United Kingdom for a foreign state.	
			This includes diplomats of whom there about 22,000 in the UK. As	
			1	
			government employees diplomats would also be exempt from UK tax	
			under the government services provision of the UK's DTA with their	
			country.	
425	Income Tax	Non-domicile regime -	The remittance basis of taxation is a	ITA 2007s809B, s809D & s809E
3	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	remittance basis	more favourable basis of taxation as	
			the individual can choose either to pay	
			the tax on their worldwide income or a	
			£30k one-off payment. Also designed	
			to reduce double taxation burden.	
426	Income Tax	Non-domicile rules:	Those who opt for the remittance	ITA 2007 s809Z2
		remittances of clothing,	basis may bring clothing, footwear,	
		footwear, jewellery or	jewellery or watches purchased from	
		watches to the UK for the	their overseas income and gains into	
		personal use of the	the UK without being subject to	
		individual	income tax provided these are for	
			their own personal use.	
427	Income Tax	Non-domicile rules:	Those who opt for the remittance	ITA 2007 s809Z3 & s809Z4
			basis may bring property purchased	
		UK for temporary importation	from their overseas income and gains	
		or repair	into the UK without being subject to	
			income tax provided they are for	
			temporary importation or repair.	
428	Income Tax	Non-domicile rules:	Those who opt for remittance basis	ITA 2007 s809Z & 809Z1
		1	may bring works of art purchased	1
		remittances of works of art		
0		made available for public	from their overseas income and gains	
0				

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Income Tax	Non-domiciled migrant workers on low incomes	Individuals with less than £10,000 overseas earnings and less than £100 overseas bank interest can claim the remittance basis without submitting a	ITA 2007 s828A - 828D
			tax return.	
430	Income Tax	Non-resident central banks - income on securities payable out of the UK public revenue	No income tax is due on income from securities payable out of the UK public revenue to certain non-resident	ITA 2007 s840
		-	central banks.	
431	Income Tax	Non-resident entertainers and sportspeople performing	Withholding requirement for UK payers to non-UK resident	SI 1987/530
422	Income Tax	in the UK - de minimis Non-UK residents -	sportspersons and entertainers does not apply for payments under £1,000. Limit on liability to income tax of non-	ITA 2007 s811, 813 & 815
432	mcome rax	permanent establishment exemption	UK residents. This restricts liability to tax deducted at source in most instances provided the income is passive, social security income, or if trading income, the independent broker or investment manager conditions are met.	11A 2007 S011, 013 & 013
433	Income Tax	Non-UK residents - UK source investment income	Income tax on specified certain non- employment income of non-UK residents is restricted to that which is withheld at source provided they do not claim personal allowances.	ITA 2007 s810 - s828
434	Income Tax	Olympic Games 2012 - tax exemptions for non-resident individuals	Non-UK residents participating in the 2012 Olympics helping to deliver the games are exempt from income tax.	FA 2006 s68
435	Income Tax	Outplacement counselling for redundant employees	Employers can provide outplacement counselling and retraining courses for employees who lose their jobs without the employee incurring an income tax charge.	ITEPA 2003 s310
436	Income Tax	Overlap relief on a cessation	Self assessment overlap relief on cessation of a business.	ITTOIA 2005 s205
437	Income Tax	Overlap relief on a change of accounting basis		ITTOIA 2005 s220
438	Income Tax	Patent allowances	Capital allowances for expenditure relating to patents. This only applies to non-corporate entities. With effect from April 2002, all such expenditure incurred by companies is dealt with under the intangible assets regime.	CAA 2001 Part 8
439	Income Tax	Patent income	Relief for expenses of inventors and of applying for and maintaining	ITTOIA 2005 s600
440	Income Tax	Patent royalties - spreading of receipts	Spreading of lump sum patent royalty receipts over a period up to 6 years.	ITA 2007 s461
441	Income Tax	Payments between	This includes exemptions but also allows payments to be made without deducting tax in cases where it is an administrative convenience both for HMRC and the payer not to have tax deducted or the recipient is not liable to tax on that income.	ITA 2007 s929 - s938
442	Income Tax	Payments for the benefit of family members	Income tax relief is given for contributions made by an employee to provide an annuity (i.e. pension) for a spouse or children after the death of the individual.	ICTA 1988 s273; ITEPA 2003 s609; ITA07 s459
443	Income Tax	Payroll giving	No PAYE is to be deducted on income which has been donated to charity under the payroll deduction	ITEPA 2003 Part 12
	Income Tax	Payroll giving 10% supplement	Payroll giving 10% supplement, expired April 2004. Legislation is not repealed.	FA 2000 s38
445	Income Tax	Pension schemes	Exemption of all scheme investment income in a registered pension scheme. There is no limit to this.	FA 2004 s186
446	Income Tax	Pension schemes - lump sums	Lump sum payments are exempt from income tax when taking pension benefits or on death.	ITEPA 2003 s636A; FA 2004 s164

Def	Tay as Duty	Delief Title	Decembrish	Statutam: Defende
Ref	Tax or Duty Income Tax	Relief Title Pension schemes - member	Description A scheme member can contribute up	Statutory Reference FA 2004 s188
447	income rax			FA 2004 \$188
		contributions	to 100% of earned income into a	
			pension scheme. Where the member	
			has no income, they can make	
			contributions of up to £3,600.	
448	Income Tax	Pension schemes - trivial	Deduction of 25% for trivial	ITEPA 2003 s636B
		commutation and winding-up	commutation and winding-up lump	
		lump sums	sums paid under registered pension	
		•	schemes where the member has	
			uncrystallised rights.	
449	Income Tax	Pension trusts	Trust rates do not apply to first £1,000	ITA 2007 s480(3)(b)
			of trust income of certain pension	
			trusts.	
450	Income Tax	Pensions charged on the	Relief for backdated pensions	ITTOIA 2005 s840
450	Income rax	arising basis	charged on the arising basis.	111101/12000 3040
151	Income Tax	Pensions paid in connection	Pensions and annuities paid by	ITEPA 2003 s642 - s643 & s648 - s654
451	IIICOIIIE TAX			11EFA 2003 8042 - 8043 & 8046 - 8034
		with Nazi persecution	certain governments and	
			organisations in connection with Nazi	
			persecution are exempt from income	
452	Income Tax	Pensions related to		ITEPA 2003 s644
		employment and disability	exempt amount of a disablement	
			pension.	
453	Income Tax	Pensions related to overseas	Certain specified overseas pensions	ITEPA 2003 s642 - 643 & s646A - 654
		states and associated	are exempt from income tax.	
		sources		
454	Income Tax	Personal allowance	Amount of income an individual,	ITA 2007 s35
			under 65, can receive each year	
			without having to pay income tax on it.	
155	Income Tax	Personal allowance for non-	EEA nationals, previous members of	ITA 2007 s56
455	lilicollie rax			11A 2007 \$30
		residents	the armed forces and those living	
			abroad for reasons of their health or	
			the health of a relative living with them	
			are eligible to claim personal	
			allowances.	
456	Income Tax	Personal Equity Plans	PEPs in existence at 5 April 2008	SI 2007/2120
			were reclassified as ISA stocks and	
			shares.	
457	Income Tax	Police organisations	Relief against income tax is available	ICTA 1988 s266(7); ITA 2007 s458
		J	for the part of police organisation	(),
			subscriptions that is attributable to the	
			provision of superannuation, life	
			insurance or funeral benefits up to the	
			value of £100 a year - maximum	
450		D 1 1 1 1 1 1	benefit is £20 per year.	UTA 0007 405
458	Income Tax	Post-cessation property relief	A person may make a claim for post-	ITA 2007 s125
			cessation property expenses against	
			net income subject to income tax.	
459	Income Tax	Post-cessation trade relief	Up to seven years after the cessation	ITA 2007 s96 - s100
			of trade, a person may make a claim	
			for post-cessation trade expenses	
			against net income subject to income	
			tax.	
460	Income Tax	Premium bond prizes	Exemption from income tax for	ITTOIA 2005 s692
	111111111111111111111111111111111111111		premium bond winnings.	
/61	Income Tax	Provision of pensions advice	Where an employer pays consultancy	SI 2004/3087
+01	INCOME TAX	-	fees for seminars on financial advice	0. 2007/0007
		up to £150 per annum		
			for employees, these regulations	
			remove a possible income tax charge.	074 0040 004 007
462	Income Tax	Public bodies	Certain statutory and public bodies	CTA 2010 s984 - s985
			and local authorities are exempt from	
			income tax.	
463	Income Tax	Purchased life annuities	The capital element of each annuity	ITTOIA 2005 s422 - s426 & s717 - s724;
			payment (where the capital has not	SI 2008/562
			attracted relief) is exempt from	
			income tax.	
161	Income Tax	Renewable obligation	Where a private householder installs	ITTOIA 2005 s782B
404	INICOMIC TAX	certificates		11 1 OIA 2000 37 02D
		Certinicates	micro-generation technology in their	
			home primarily for the purpose of	
			generating electricity for their personal	
			use the receipt of a renewable	
			obligation certificate is not liable to	
			income tax.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Ref	Tay or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Poforonco
	Tax or Duty Income Tax	Rent-a-room relief	Description Rent-a-room relief is available to	Statutory Reference ITTOIA 2005 s784 - s802
403	IIICOIIIC TAX	itent-a-room rener	individuals who let furnished rooms in	1111014 2000 3704 - 3002
			their only or main home. No tax is	
			payable if the gross rents do not	
			exceed £4,250 a year.	
466	Income Tax	Repair and maintenance of	A fixed sum may be deducted from	ITEPA 2003 s367
		work equipment	certain employments in respect of the	
			repair and maintenance of work	
			lequipment.	
467	Income Tax	Repair of a cathedral,	Exemption from income tax for public	ITA 2007 s533
		college, church or building	revenue dividends so far as they are	
		used for divine worship.	applied to the repair of a cathedral,	
			college, church or building used for	
			divine worship. This exemption is not	
			limited to charitable bodies.	
468	Income Tax	Reserve Bank of India and	No income tax is due on income of	ITA 2007 s839
		the State Bank of Pakistan	the issue department of the Reserve	
			Bank of India and the State Bank of	
			Pakistan.	
469	Income Tax	Retraining expenditure	Training courses provided by	ITEPA 2003 s311
			employers are exempt from an	
470	 -	Onder we in 1997	income tax charge.	ITA 0007 - 40
470	Income Tax	Savings income 10% rate	Savings income that falls into the first	ITA 2007 s12
			£2,440 of a person's taxable income	
171	Income Tax	Coholorobia a suma susta	may be taxed at 10%.	ITEPA 2003 s213
4/1	income rax	Scholarship payments	Exception from benefit charge for	ITEPA 2003 \$213
			certain scholarship payments	
172	Income Tax	Seafarers' earnings	provided under a trust fund or 100% deduction for earnings from	ITEPA 2003 s378- 385
4/2	ilicollie rax	deduction	employment as a seafarer.	11EFA 2003 \$376- 363
473	Income Tax	Secondary Class 1 NIC	Relief against employment income	ITEPA 2003 s428A, s442A & s481
473	IIICOIIIC TAX	contributions met by the	relating to securities for secondary	11L1 A 2000 3420A, 3442A & 3401
		employee	Class 1 NIC contributions met by the	
		omployee	employee.	
474	Income Tax	Security expenses	Gives relief to an individual trader for	ITTOIA 2005 s81
			certain expenses connected with	
			personal security.	
475	Income Tax	Settlements - charitable gifts	Removes the settlements legislation	ITTOIA 2005 s628 &.s630
			charge from the settlor where income	
			arising under a settlement is paid to a	
			charity.	
476	Income Tax	Share incentive schemes	Savings and investment income -	ITTOIA 2005 s395
		income when shares leave	reduction in tax due when dividend	
		the scheme	shares cease to be subject to an	
			approved share incentive scheme.	
477	Income Tax			ITTOIA 2005 s868
		non-trades	trades are allowed for an employer's	
470	lnaar: - T	Otatistams we disse de	contribution.	ITEDA 2002 -200
4/8	Income Tax	Statutory redundancy	Exemption from income tax for	ITEPA 2003 s309
470	Income Tax	payments Student loan repayments	statutory redundancy payments.	ITTOIA 2005 s753
4/9	miconie rax	Student loan repayments	Exemption from income tax for interest on repayments of student	11 FOIA 2005 8753
480	Income Tax	Subsistence expenses for	Gives relief for reasonable expenses	ITTOIA 2005 s57A
+00	moonie rax	traders	incurred on food and drink by traders	11 1 3IA 2000 331 A
			whilst travelling for trade purposes.	
481	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	Contributions to an approved personal	ITEPA 2003 s405(1)
	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	contributions to approved	pension arrangement are exempt	
		personal pension	from income tax if these are made in	
		arrangements	connection with the termination of	
			employment.	
482	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	Payments and benefits contributed to	ITEPA 2003 s408
		contributions to tax-exempt	tax-exempt pension schemes on	
		pension schemes	termination of employment are	
			exempt from income tax.	
483	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	Specified benefits provided in	ITEPA 2003 s402(2) & (3)
		exemption for specified	connection with termination of	
		benefits	employment are exempt from income	
			tax where they would have been	
			exempt during employment.	
484	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	The value of a right to receive benefits	ITEPA 2003 s402(4)
		exemption from benefit rules	in connection with termination of	
		for payments for the right to	employment is not a benefit for	
L		receive a termination benefit	income tax purposes.	

ef	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	If the payments and benefits on	ITEPA 2003 s403(1)
.00	moomo rax	first £30,000 of payments	termination of employment are below	112.7(2000 0 100(1)
		mot 200,000 or paymonto	£30,000 it will not be taxed as	
106	Income Tax	Termination of ampleument	employment income. Payments and benefits made on	ITEPA 2003 s413 - s414
400	income rax	Termination of employment -		11EPA 2003 S413 - S414
		foreign service	termination of employment in respect	
			of foreign service are exempt from	
	_		income tax.	
487	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	Payments and benefits in respect of	ITEPA 2003 s409 - s410
		payments and benefits in	employment-related liabilities of	
		respect of employee	individuals falling within 6 years of	
		liabilities and indemnity	termination of employment are	
		insurance	exempt from income tax.	
488	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	Benefits provided under overseas	ITEPA 2003 s412
		payments and benefits	government pension schemes or	
		provided by foreign	compensation related to constitutional	
		governments etc.	change in an overseas territory	
			provided on termination of	
			employment are exempt from income	
489	Income Tax	Termination of employment -	Exempts from income tax payments	ITEPA 2003 s407
100	moomo rax		and benefits from tax-exempt pension	112.7(2000010)
		tax-exempt pension schemes		
		tax-exempt pension schemes		
400	Income Tax	Trade union subscriptions	employment. Relief given at basic rate of tax for	ITA 2007 6457: ICTA 4000 5000(7)
490	income rax	Trade union subscriptions		ITA 2007 s457; ICTA 1988 s266(7)
			part of trade union subscriptions that	
			is attributable to the provision of	
			superannuation, life insurance or	
			funeral benefits up to the value of	
			£100 a year - maximum benefit is £20	
			per year.	
491	Income Tax	Transfer of assets abroad -	If an individual is chargeable under	ITA 2007 s746
		deductions and reliefs	one of these sections on income that	
			they have not actually received they	
			are entitled to the same deductions	
			and reliefs as if they had received the	
			income.	
492	Income Tax	Transfer of assets abroad -	Income subject to the transfer of	ITA 2007 s736 - s742
		exemption from charge	assets abroad legislation is exempt if	
		exemption from ondige	certain conditions are met, such as	
			where the arrangements have been	
			put in place for bona fide commercial	
			reasons not designed for the purpose	
400	 	T	of tax avoidance.	ITA 0007 705
493	Income Tax	Transfer of assets abroad -	Where income has been caught by	ITA 2007 s725
		reduction in amount of	the transfer of assets abroad	
		charge where CFC involved	legislation, so much of the income	
			which is chargeable under the	
			controlled foreign company legislation	
	<u> </u>		is not charged under this section.	
494	Income Tax	Transfer pricing rules -	Under transfer pricing, where interest	TIOPA 2010 s187
		removal of excessive interest		
	1	rome var er execceive interest	, ,	1
		from the charge to tax	amount the UK payer does not have	
			amount the UK payer does not have to withhold income tax on the excess	
			amount the UK payer does not have to withhold income tax on the excess amount.	
495	Income Tax	from the charge to tax	to withhold income tax on the excess amount.	ITA 2007 s484 - s487
495	Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a	ITA 2007 s484 - s487
495	Income Tax	from the charge to tax	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise	ITA 2007 s484 - s487
495	Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates,	ITA 2007 s484 - s487
495	Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the	ITA 2007 s484 - s487
		from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax.	
	Income Tax Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT	ITA 2007 s484 - s487 ITA 2007 s491-492
		from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts	
496	Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries.	ITA 2007 s491-492
496		from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials	
496	Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the	ITA 2007 s491-492
496	Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the UEFA Champions League 2011 final	ITA 2007 s491-492
496 497	Income Tax Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League final in 2011	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the UEFA Champions League 2011 final will be exempt from income tax.	ITA 2007 s491-492 FA 2010 s68
496 497	Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the UEFA Champions League 2011 final	ITA 2007 s491-492
496 497	Income Tax Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League final in 2011	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the UEFA Champions League 2011 final will be exempt from income tax.	ITA 2007 s491-492 FA 2010 s68
496 497	Income Tax Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League final in 2011	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the UEFA Champions League 2011 final will be exempt from income tax. Interest on authorised Ulster Savings	ITA 2007 s491-492 FA 2010 s68
496 497 498	Income Tax Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League final in 2011	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the UEFA Champions League 2011 final will be exempt from income tax. Interest on authorised Ulster Savings Certificates is exempt from income tax.	ITA 2007 s491-492 FA 2010 s68
496 497 498	Income Tax Income Tax Income Tax	from the charge to tax Trustee management expenses Trusts with disabled people or minors as beneficiaries UEFA Champions League final in 2011 Ulster Savings Certificates	to withhold income tax on the excess amount. Allowable expenses of managing a trust, where the trustees are otherwise chargeable at the special trust rates, are instead chargeable at the standard rates for income tax. Special income tax and CGT treatment for trustees of certain trusts with disabled or minor beneficiaries. Non-UK resident players and officials of non-UK teams involved in the UEFA Champions League 2011 final will be exempt from income tax. Interest on authorised Ulster Savings Certificates is exempt from income	ITA 2007 s491-492 FA 2010 s68 ITTOIA 2005 s693

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Income Tax	Vulnerable beneficiaries	Reduces income tax of trustees for	FA 2005 s23 - s45
		relief	certain trusts with disabled or minor	
			beneficiaries; also has CGT effect.	
501	Income Tax	Welfare counselling	In specified circumstances welfare	SI 2000/2080
			counselling provided by an employer	
			for its employees is exempt from	
			income tax.	
502	Income Tax &	Compensation for mis-sold	Exemption from income tax and	FA 1996 s148
	Capital Gains	personal pensions	capital gains tax for compensation for	
502	Tax Income Tax &	Double taxation relief for	mis-sold personal pensions. Credit relief is given for special	TIOPA 2010 s135 - s145
303	Capital Gains	special withholding tax	withholding tax levied on savings	110FA 2010 \$133 - \$143
	Tax	special withholding tax	lincome.	
504	Income Tax &	Lloyd's insurance funds	Exemption from income and capital	FA 1993 Sch 20 Para 9
	Capital Gains		gains tax on profits from new Lloyd's	177 1000 CSM 20 1 GM C
	Tax		insurance funds.	
505		Pension schemes - relief for	Income of certain occupational	ICTA88 s615(6), s615(6) & s614(5);
	Capital Gains	occupational schemes	pension schemes are treated as if the	TCGA 1992 s271(1)(c)(ii); ITA2007
	Tax		scheme was not resident in UK.	s480(4); ITEPA 2003 s393A; ITTOIA
			Allows schemes exemption from the	2005 s38(4)(b); CTA 2009 s1290(4)(b)
			[50%] rate applicable to Trusts. Allows	
			payment of lump sums from such	
			schemes to be received tax free in	
			UK. Exempts capital gains made by	
FOR	Incomo Tay P	Renewable obligation	such schemes. No income tax is due from the sale of	ITTOIA 2005 s782A
506		certificates - income from	electricity generated by a micro-	1 O A 2005 \$782A
	Capital Gains Tax	domestic micro-generation	generation system if certain	
	Ιαλ	domestic micro-generation	conditions are met.	
507	Income Tax &	Venture Capital Trusts	Investing in a Venture Capital Trust	ITA 2007 Part 6; ITA 2007 Part 8 Sch 2;
001	Capital Gains	Tomaro Supriai Trasis	provides income tax relief on	ITTOIA 2005 Part 6 Chap 5; SI
	Tax		investment; tax free dividend income	1995/1979; SI 2002/2661; SI 2004/2199
			and exemption from CGT on disposal	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			of VCT shares.	
508	Income tax &	Crown exemption	The Crown is exempt from most taxes	Non-statutory principle
	Capital Gains		but, under an agreement in 1993,	
	Tax &		pays income tax on personal income	
	Inheritance		on a similar basis to the normal tax	
500	Tax		rules.	ITA 0007 000
509		Accrued income of small	Accrued income of small investors	ITA 2007 s639
	Corporation Tax	investors	whose nominal value of holding of securities does not exceed £5,000	
	Iax		may not be taxable.	
510	Income Tax &	Agricultural Buildings	Capital allowances for expenditure on	CAA 2001 Part 4; FA 2008 s84
010	Corporation	Allowances	agricultural buildings. This relief is	070 (200) 1 dit 4, 17(2000 004
	Tax	/	being phased out and will cease to be	
			available from April 2011.	
511	Income Tax &	Approved profit sharing	Deduction available for payments	ICTA 1988 s85
	Corporation	schemes	made to the trustees of an approved	
	Tax		profit sharing scheme on or before 5	
			April 2002.	
512		Arbitration Convention	Double taxation may be eliminated by	TIOPA 2010 s127
	Corporation		an agreement or decision under the	
512	Tax Income Tax &	Authorised unit trusts and	Arbitration Convention. The rate of corporation tax in relation	CTA 2010 s614 & 618
313	Corporation	open-ended investment	to an authorised unit trust or an open-	017 2010 5014 & 010
	Tax	companies - reduced rate of	ended investment company for any	
	·ux	tax	financial year is the rate at which	
			income tax at the basic rate is	
			charged for the tax year beginning on	
			6 April in that financial year.	
514	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - 100%	Expenditure on cars with low CO2	CAA 2001 s45D
	Corporation	first-year allowance for cars	emissions is eligible for a first year	
	Tax	with low CO2 emissions	allowance of 100% in the year of	
			expenditure.	
515	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - 100%	Expenditure on plant or machinery for	CAA 2001 s45E
	Corporation	first-year allowance for plant	gas refuelling stations is eligible for a	
	Tax	or machinery for gas	first year allowance of 100% in the	
E40	Income Tax &	refuelling station	year of expenditure. Annual Investment Allowance	CAA 2001 s38A & 38B
010	Corporation	Capital allowances - annual investment allowance	provides 100% income	OAA 2001 330A & 30D
	Tax	mvesument anowalice	tax/corporation tax relief on qualifying	
	I av		capital expenditure up to a current	
	l .	1	I sapital experientale up to a bullbill	i

Def	T D4	Dalief Title	December 1997	Otatuta wa Dafawa wa
Ref	Tax or Duty Income Tax &	Relief Title Capital allowances - assured	Description Capital allowances for certain bodies	Statutory Reference CAA 2001 Part 10
517		-		CAA 2001 Part 10
	Corporation	tenancies	approved under the Assured Tenancy	
	Tax		Scheme that ran from 1980 until	
			1992. Whilst no new expenditure can	
			be incurred, the allowances potentially	
			run for a 25-year period so will remain	
			until 2017.	
518	Income Tax &	Capital allowances -	100% capital allowances for cost or	CAA 2001 Part 3A
	Corporation	business premises	renovating long-term empty or derelict	
	Tax	renovation allowance	business properties in disadvantaged	
			areas of UK.	
519	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - capital	Capital allowances provisions in	CAA 2001 Part 11
	Corporation	contributions	relation to capital contributions paid or	
	Tax		received.	
520	Income Tax &	Capital allowances -	Plant & machinery capital allowance	CAA 2001 s71
	Corporation	computer software	on expenditure on acquiring a right to	
	Tax		use or otherwise deal with computer	
	IGA		software.	
521	Income Tax &	Capital allowances -	Capital allowances for capital	CAA 2001 Part 9
021	Corporation	dredging	expenditure on dredging incurred by	0/41 20011 ait 3
	Tax	arouging	businesses engaged in the	
	ıax			
			maintenance or improvement of the	
			navigation of a harbour, estuary or	
		0 11 11	waterway.	0.4.4.0004 45.5
522		Capital allowances -	Expenditure on certain designated	CAA 2001 s45A
	Corporation	enhanced capital allowances	energy-saving and water saving plant	
	Tax	for energy saving technology	and machinery technologies provides	
			up to 100% income tax/corporation	
			tax relief.	
523	Income Tax &	Capital allowances -	Capital allowances for expenditure on	CAA 2001 Part 3; FA 2008 s84
	Corporation	Enterprise Zones	commercial buildings in Enterprise	
	Tax	·	Zones. This relief has been repealed	
			and will cease to be available from	
			April 2011.	
524	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - flat	100% capital allowances are available	CAA 2001 Part 4A
02.	Corporation	conversion allowances	for the capital costs of renovating or	0/1 (<u>1</u> 00 () 4 () ()
	Tax	Conversion anowances	converting empty space above	
	Iax		business premises into flats for rent.	
525	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - gifts of	Disposal value of plant and machinery	CAA 2001 663/2\
323	Corporation	certain assets to charity	is nil where it is by way of a gift to	CAA 2001 803(2)
		Certain assets to chanty		
F06	Tax	Conital allawanasa minaral	charity. Capital allowances for capital	CAA 2004 Dort E
320		Capital allowances - mineral		CAA 2001 Part 5
	Corporation	extraction allowances	expenditure on mineral extraction	
	Tax		(including oil and gas extraction)	
			covering expenditure such as the	
			acquisition of mineral deposits &	
			rights and exploration & development	
			expenditure etc., at different rates	
			depending on the nature of the	
			expenditure.	
527	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - mining	Special capital allowances rules for	CAA 2001 Part 2 Chap 13
	Corporation	& oil industries	the mining & oil industries in relation	•
	Tax		to pre-trading expenditure &	
			decommissioning expenditure etc.	
528	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - plant &	Capital allowances relief for certain	CAA 2001 Part 2
320	Corporation	machinery	capital investment the majority of	
	Tax	in a control y	which is for plant and machinery	
	Iav		(some enhanced allowances for	
			specific sectors and activities listed	
500	Income T	Canital allaware	separately).	CAA 2004 Dest C
529		Capital allowances -	Expenditure on the capital cost of	CAA 2001 Part 6
	Corporation	research & development	R&D (including oil and gas	
	Tax	allowances	exploration) can be relieved at 100%.	0.4.0004.00
530		Capital allowances - safety at		CAA 2001 s30 - s32
	Corporation	sports grounds	safety precautions at a sports ground	
	Tax		is eligible for capital allowances.	
531	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - ships	Special rules for ships which allow	CAA 2001 Part 2 Chap 12
	Corporation		first-year or writing-down allowances	
	Tax		to be postponed and claimed later	
			and which also allow balancing	
			charges to be deferred and attributed	
			to qualifying expenditure on another	
	ļ	ļ.	is damining expenditure on anome	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - ships	Time-limited exemption from the "long-	CAA 2001 s94 & 95
	Corporation	and railway assets	life asset" capital allowances regime	
	Tax		(which provides a lower rate of capital	
			allowances than the general rate) for	
			capital expenditure on ships and	
			railway assets. This exemption	
			expires on 31 December 2010.	
533	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - short-	Special capital allowances treatment	CAA 2001 Part 2 Chap 9
	Corporation	life assets	for expenditure on most items of plant	CAA 20011 alt 2 Ollap 9
	Tax	lile assets	or machinery if pooled separately and	
	Iax		disposed of within four years.	
E24	Income Tax &	Capital allowances - thermal	Capital allowances for adding thermal	CAA 2001 -29
554				CAA 2001 S20
	Corporation	insulation of buildings	insulation to existing business	
EDE	Tax Income Tax &	Cemeteries and crematoria	premises.	ITTOIA 2005 s169 ; CTA 2009 s146
555		Cemeteries and crematoria	Deduction for certain capital	11 TOTA 2005 \$ 169 , CTA 2009 \$ 146
	Corporation		expenditure on land.	
500	Tax		0 1: 0 1	FA 0000 400 0 0 1 45
		Change in accountancy	Spreading over 6 years of any	FA 2006 s102 & Sch 15
	Corporation	basis	adjustment due to a change in	
	Tax		accountancy basis.	
		Change of accounting basis	Adjustment expense on a change of	ITTOIA 2005 s228; CTA 2009 s180 -
	Corporation		accounting basis.	s187
	Tax			
538	Income Tax &	Charities - income exemption	Exempts various sources of income -	ITA 2007 Part 10 ; CTA 2010 Part 11
	Corporation		including individual and company Gift	
	Tax		Aid donations, charitable trading	
			profits, interest etc provided that it is	
			applied for charitable purposes only.	
539	Income Tax &	Charities - small trading	Exemption from income tax and	ITA 2007 s526; CTA 2010 s480
	Corporation	exemption	corporation tax for profits of small-	
	Tax	·	scale trades carried on by a charitable	
			trust or company.	
540	Income Tax &	Community Investment Tax	The Community Investment Tax	ITA 2007 Part 7; CTA 2010 Part 7
0.0	Corporation	Relief	Relief entitles corporation tax or	
	Tax	T Collect	income tax reductions on investments	
	Tax		in businesses in or serving	
			disadvantaged areas.	
5/11	Income Tax &	Company's purchase of its	If certain conditions are met, the	CTA 2010 s1033
J 4 1	Corporation	own shares	purchase of shares is treated as a	OTA 2010 31000
	Tax	Own shares	capital event rather than as a	
	IdX			
E42	Incomo Toy 0	Co-operative associations	distribution. Beneficial tax treatment shifts some of	CTA 2010 a1057
342		Co-operative associations	l.,	CTA 2010 \$1057
	Corporation		the tax burden from the entity to its	
	Tax		members, so from corporation tax to	
540		0 " 1 '	income tax.	OTA 0040 040 0 050
	Income Tax &	Co-operative housing	Beneficial tax treatment shifts some of	CTA 2010 \$642 & 650
	Corporation	associations and self-build	the tax burden from the entity to its	
	Tax	societies	members, so from corporation tax to	
	_	-	income tax.	
544	Income Tax &	Counselling and retraining	Gives relief to traders for counselling	ITTOIA 2005 s73 & CTA 2009 s73
	Corporation	expenses	and retraining costs of employees.	
	Tax			
545	Income Tax &	Demergers	Facilitates division of a company's	CTA 2010 Part 5
	Corporation		activity to two or more companies in	
	Tax		different ownership. Exempts certain	
			distributions from usual distribution	
			treatment.	
546	Income Tax &	Electronic communications	Exemption from income tax and	ITTOIA 2005 s778; CTA 2009 s1287
5.5	Corporation	incentives	corporation tax for incentives to use	3
	Tax		electronic communications.	
547	Income Tax &	Employee priority allocations	If certain conditions are met, there is	ITEPA 2003 s542
547	Corporation	in public share offers	no liability in respect of employees	
	Tax	III public state offers	receiving a priority allocation.	
		Employee Share Ownership	Tax relief is available for payments	ICTA 1988 Sch4AA Para 7
E10	lincomo lavo	TO THE SHALE OWNERSHIP		IOTA 1900 SUIHAA Pala /
548	Income Tax &		linto omplovos share sur	
548	Corporation	Plan trusts	into employee share ownership plans.	
	Corporation Tax	Plan trusts	1 1	ITTOIA 0005 7/0 7/04 0 777
	Corporation Tax Income Tax &	Plan trusts Exemption for repayment	Exemption from income tax and	ITTOIA 2005 s749, 749A & 777; CTA
	Corporation Tax Income Tax & Corporation	Plan trusts Exemption for repayment supplement and interest on	Exemption from income tax and corporation tax for repayment	ITTOIA 2005 s749, 749A & 777; CTA 2009 s1286
	Corporation Tax Income Tax &	Plan trusts Exemption for repayment	Exemption from income tax and corporation tax for repayment supplement and interest on	
549	Corporation Tax Income Tax & Corporation Tax	Plan trusts Exemption for repayment supplement and interest on repayments made by HMRC	Exemption from income tax and corporation tax for repayment supplement and interest on repayments made by HMRC.	2009 s1286
549	Corporation Tax Income Tax & Corporation Tax Income Tax &	Plan trusts Exemption for repayment supplement and interest on repayments made by HMRC Export Credits Guarantee	Exemption from income tax and corporation tax for repayment supplement and interest on repayments made by HMRC. Gives relief to traders for payments to	2009 s1286
549	Corporation Tax Income Tax & Corporation Tax	Plan trusts Exemption for repayment supplement and interest on repayments made by HMRC	Exemption from income tax and corporation tax for repayment supplement and interest on repayments made by HMRC.	2009 s1286

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
		Fixtures - facility to elect to	On a sale, the seller and purchaser	CAA 2001 s198
	Corporation	fix the sale value	may jointly elect to fix the apportioned	
	Tax		sale value of fixtures.	
552	Income Tax &	FOTRA securities –	FOTRA securities – exemption from	ITTOIA 2005 s713; CTA 2009 s1279
	Corporation	exemption for overseas	income tax and corporation tax for	
	Tax	residents	income from securities free of tax to	
550			residents abroad.	UTTO 14 0005 770 074 0000 004
553		Futures - gains on	Exemption from income tax and	ITTOIA 2005 s779; CTA 2009 s981
	Corporation	commodity and financial	corporation tax for gains on	
554	Tax Income Tax &	futures Futures and options –	commodity and financial futures. Income from futures and options in	CTA 2009 s981
334	Corporation	exemption for authorised unit		CTA 2009 5961
	Tax	trusts and pension schemes	exempt.	
555	Income Tax &	Gifts of qualifying		ITA 2007 Part 8 Chap 3; CTA 2010 Part
	Corporation	investments to charity	for gifts of shares, land etc to	6 Chap 3
	Tax	,	charities.	
556	Income Tax &	Gifts of trading stock to	No amount is required to be	ITTOIA 2005 s108; CTA 2009 s105
	Corporation	charity	recognised as income if a business	
	Tax		gifts trading stock etc to charities.	
557		Housing associations which	A co-operative housing association	CTA 2010 s642
	Corporation	are Industrial and Provident	can elect that rent receivable from its	
	Tax	Societies	members is ignored for tax purposes.	
558	Income Tax &	Housing grants	Exemption from income tax and	ITTOIA 2005 s769; CTA 2009 s1284
	Corporation		corporation tax for certain housing	
EEO	Tax Income Tax &	Industrial and Provident	grants. Beneficial tax treatment shifts some of	CTA 2010 -1055
559	Corporation	Societies	the tax burden from the entity to its	CTA 2010 \$1055
	Tax	Societies	members, so from corporation tax to	
	Iax		income tax.	
560	Income Tax &	Industrial Buildings	Capital allowances for expenditure on	CAA 2001 Part 3; FA 2008 s84
	Corporation	Allowances	industrial buildings. This relief is	0, 0 (200) 1 dix 0, 1 / (2000 00)
	Tax		being phased out and will cease to be	
			available from April 2011.	
561	Income Tax &	Insurance policies for	Exemption from income tax on	ITEPA 2003 s325A
	Corporation	sickness and unemployment	payments from employee funded	
	Tax		insurance policies	
562	Income Tax &	Landlord's Energy Saving	The Landlord's Energy Saving	ITTOIA 2005 s312 - s314; CTA 2009
	Corporation	Allowance	Allowance (LESA) is an income tax	s251 - s253
	Tax		and corporation tax allowance which	
			landlords can claim against the cost of	
500			energy saving items.	UTTO 14 0005 070 007 0T4 0000
503		Lease premium relief	Lease premium relief gives annual	ITTOIA 2005 s276 - s307; CTA 2009
	Corporation		deduction to traders, intermediate	\$215 - \$24 <i>1</i>
	Tax		landlords and those using a property	
			from which to carry out their property business who have paid a lease	
			premium on the acquisition of a lease	
			of under 50 years.	
564	Income Tax &	Loss relief - losses on	A loss incurred on shares of qualifying	ITA 2007 s131; CTA 2010 s68
	Corporation	unquoted shares in trading	trading companies can be set-off	,
	Tax	companies	against income tax or corporation tax.	
565	Income Tax &	Managed service companies	Specific deduction from trading	ITTOIA 2005 s164A; CTA 2009 s141
	Corporation	deemed employment	income for deemed employment	
	Tax	payments in calculating the	payments in calculating the profits of	
		profits of an intermediary	an intermediary, under managed	
			service company rules.	
566				ITTOIA 2005 s584; CTA 2009 s908
	Corporation	of know-how	how, exemptions from charge for	
	Tax		gains already brought into tax, and for	
F67	Income Tay o	Mutual Agragas and	sales to connected persons.	ICTA 1988 s815AA
307		Mutual Agreement Procedure	Under the mutual agreement procedure article of the relevant	IOTA 1900 SO 13AA
	Corporation	Frocedure	•	
	Tax		Double Tax Treaty, the foreign fiscal	
			authority and HMRC are required to use their best endeavours to resolve	
			the dispute. Where agreement has	
			been reached relief can be claimed	
			under any provision of the Tax Acts.	
568	Income Tax &	Non-residents with UK	Certain income of non-residents	ITA 2007 s815 - s817; CTA 2010 s969 -
	Corporation	representatives	received through UK representatives	s972
L	Tax		may not be subject to tax.	
. ———	. —			

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
		Patent income: relief for	Miscellaneous income – patent	ITTOIA 2005 s604; CTA 2009 s927
	Corporation	contributions	income: relief for contributions not	
	Tax		made by public bodies nor eligible for	
			tax relief.	
570		Patent rights sales:	Miscellaneous income – sale of patent	ITTOIA 2005 s590; CTA 2009 s914
	Corporation	spreading of tax charge over	rights: spreading of tax charge over 6	
571	Tax Income Tax &	6 years Patents, designs and trade	years. Gives relief to traders for expenses	ITTOIA 200 s89 - s905; CTA 2009 s89 -
57 1	Corporation	marks	connected with patents, designs and	Is90
	Tax	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	trade marks.	
572	Income Tax &	Payroll deduction schemes:	Gives relief to traders for agents	ITTOIA 2005 s72 ; CTA 2009 s72
	Corporation	contributions to agents'	expenses in connection with approved	
	Tax	expenses	payroll deduction scheme.	
573	Income Tax &	Pension scheme	Mirrors member and employer	FA 2004 Sch 33
	Corporation	contributions - migrant	pension provisions (tax deductible as	
	Tax	member relief	paid) for contributions to certain	
			overseas pension schemes in respect of individuals coming to work in the	
574	Income Tax &	Pension schemes - double	Provides relief for contributions to	ICTA 1988 s788
• • •	Corporation	taxation agreements	overseas schemes in a similar way to	
	Tax		member and/or employer	
			contributions to registered pension	
			schemes under specific treaties.	
575		Pension schemes - employer		FA 2004 s196
	Corporation Tax	contributions	tax deductible as paid.	
576	Income Tax &	Pension schemes -	Transitional provisions for pre 6 April	FA 2004 Sch 36, Para 51
010	Corporation	transitional corresponding	2006 overseas pension schemes to	772004 3317 30, 1 414 31
	Tax	relief	allow tax deductions for contributions	
			to overseas pension schemes, as	
577	Income Tax &	Pre-trading expenditure	Pre-trading expenses incurred within	ITTOIA 2005 s57; CTA 2009 s61
	Corporation		7 years prior to commencement of	
	Tax		trade are treated as occurred on the	
E70	Income Tax &	Dodundanov novemento	first day of trading.	ITTOIA 2005 s76; CTA 2009 s76
3/0	Corporation	Redundancy payments	Gives relief to traders for redundancy payments to ex-employees.	11 101A 2005 \$76, CTA 2009 \$76
	Tax		payments to ex-employees.	
579	Income Tax &	Renewals basis for loose	Gives relief to traders who incur	ITTOIA 2005 s68; CTA 2009 s68
	Corporation	tools	expenditure on the replacement or	
	Tax		alteration of trade tools.	
580		Research and development	Gives relief to traders for revenue	ITTOIA 2005 s87; CTA 2009 s87
	Corporation Tax	expenses	costs of research and development related to the trade (a wider rule than	
	l ax		the normal wholly and exclusively rule	
			for trade expenses).	
581	Income Tax &	Research associations,	Gives relief for payments for certain	ITTOIA 2005 s88; CTA 2009 s88
	Corporation	universities etc	scientific research.	
500	Tax	D 1: 0: 1 1 1:		UTTO 14 0005 00 0T4 0000 00
582	Income Tax & Corporation	Restrictive undertakings	Gives relief to traders for payments	ITTOIA 2005 s69; CTA 2009 s69
	Tax		made to employees for restrictive undertakings, these would otherwise	
	l ax		be capital and not allowable.	
583	Income Tax &	Scholarship income	No liability arises in respect of income	ITTOIA 2005 s776; ITEPA 2003 s215
	Corporation		from a scholarship if certain	·
	Tax		conditions are met.	
584	Income Tax &	Scientific research	Exemption for certain non-profit-	CTA 2010 s469
	Corporation	organisations	making associations engaged in	
	Tax		research and development which may	
			lead to or facilitate an extension of any class or classes of trade.	
585	Income Tax &	Sea walls	Relief is given for expenditure	ITTOIA 2005 s315 - s318
300	Corporation		incurred in making a sea wall or other	
	Tax		embankment against the profits of any	
			property business.	
586		Seconding employees to	An employer may claim a deduction	ITTOIA 2005 s70; CTA 2009 Part 3
	Corporation	charity	from profits for the cost of an	Chap 5
	Tax		employee temporarily seconded to a charity.	
587	Income Tax &	Site preparation expenditure	Specific deduction from trading	ITTOIA 2005 s165; CTA 2009 s142 -
301	Corporation	for a waste disposal trade.	income for site preparation	s144
	Tax	-	expenditure for a waste disposal	
588	Income Tax &	Site restoration payments	Deduction for site restoration	ITTOIA 2005 s168; CTA 2009 s145
	Corporation		payments.	
I	Tax			_

D-f	T D	Dalief Title	De a suintie u	Otatuta wa Bafawa aa
Ref	Tax or Duty Income Tax &	Relief Title Tenants under taxed leases	Description Gives relief to tenants who use land	Statutory Reference ITTOIA 2005 s60; CTA 2009 s62
569		Tenants under taxed leases		1 1 0 A 2005 S60; C A 2009 S62
	Corporation		for trade purposes in respect of lease	
500	Tax Income Tax &	Trade unions: investment	premiums paid. Investment income applied to	CTA 2010 s981 - s983
590				CTA 2010 8961 - 8963
	Corporation	income applied to provident	provident purposes exempt from tax.	
504	Tax	benefits	16 1 6 :: 11 1 1:	TIODA 0040 474 404
591	Income Tax &	Transfer pricing -	If a transfer pricing adjustment is	TIOPA 2010 s174 - s184
	Corporation	compensating adjustments	required, the disadvantaged person's	
	Tax		taxable profits may be reduced to the	
			same extent that the advantaged	
502	Income Tax &	Transfer pricing -	person's profits were adjusted.	TIOPA 2010 s191 - s194
592	Corporation	compensating adjustments	If a transfer pricing adjustment is required on loan interest and the loan	
	Tax	where an intragroup loan is	is guaranteed, the guarantor may	
	IdX	guaranteed	claim a tax deduction for the interest it	
		guaranteeu	is deemed to pay on behalf of the	
			borrower.	
503	Income Tax &	Transfer pricing - exemption	Certain dormant companies are	TIOPA 2010 s165
000	Corporation	for dormant companies	exempt from the transfer pricing rules.	11017(2010 0100
	Tax	lor dominant companies	exempt from the transfer prioring rules.	
594	Income Tax &	Transfer pricing - exemption	Small and medium enterprises are	TIOPA 2010 s166
334	Corporation	for small & medium	exempt from the transfer pricing rule	
	Tax	enterprises	unless they fall within one of the	
			exceptions.	
595	Income Tax &	Trustee Savings Banks	Income from ordinary deposits held in	ICTA 1988 s484
	Corporation	income from investments	the Fund for the Banks for Savings	
	Tax	with the National Debt	which is managed by the National	
		Commissioners	Debt Commisioners is exempt from	
			tax, so that the ordinary accounts	
			system in practice is free of tax.	
596	Income Tax &	UK representatives -	Removal of certain entities from	TIOPA 2010 s835G - 835K
	Corporation	exemptions	charge by declaring them not to be	
	Tax	·	UK representatives.	
597	Income Tax &	Woodlands	Exemption from income tax and	ITTOIA 2005 s768 & 980
	Corporation		corporation tax for commercial	
	Tax		occupation of woodlands.	
598	Income Tax &	Double taxation relief - tax	Any overseas income which is exempt	TIOPA 2010 s20
	Corporation	sparing	from tax in the overseas country due	
	Tax & Capital		to special reliefs (to encourage	
	Gains Tax		development) will be treated as	
			having suffered the overseas tax.	
599	Income Tax &	Double taxation relief on	Unilateral relief is given for tax paid in	TIOPA 2010 s9 - s18
	Corporation	foreign income	a country with which the UK does not	
	Tax & Capital		have a double tax arrangement.	
	Gains Tax			
600	Income Tax &	Double taxation relief	Relief for overseas tax suffered can	TIOPA 2010 s112 - s115
	Corporation	through deduction as an	be claimed as a deduction from	
	Tax & Capital	expense	income instead of a credit against UK	
	Gains Tax	Davida tar. " " "	tax.	TIODA 2040 - 57 - 74
601	Income Tax &	Double taxation relief	If an overseas dividend is paid by a	TIOPA 2010 s57 - s71
	Corporation	through underlying relief	non-UK company underlying tax may	
	Tax & Capital		be set-off as a credit against UK tax	
600	Gains Tax Income Tax &	EU agencies & staff	due on the dividend. The Protocol on Privileges and	None - Protocol has direct effect in UK
002		LO agencies à stall		_
	Corporation		Immunities of the European Commission has direct effect in UK	law
	Tax & Capital Gains Tax &			
			law and provides that EU agencies	
	Stamp Duty		and their staff shall be exempt from	
	Land Tax		national tax even if the employees are	
603	Income Tax &	International organisations	nationals of that state. International organisations and their	International Organisations Act 1968
003	Corporation	International organisations	staffs are exempt from specified	International Organisations Act 1900
	Tax & Capital		taxes.	
	Gains Tax &		lancs.	
	Stamp Duty			
	Land Tax			
604		Advances to employees of	Advances to employees for necessary	ITEPA 2003 s179
004	NICs	necessary expenses	expenses totalling £1000 or less is not	
	. 1100	Contraction of the contraction o	a taxable benefit.	
605	Income Tax &	Benefit - use of vans	There is no benefit on the provision of	ITEPA 2003 s155
	NICs		a company van if private use is	
	-		restricted.	
	i	l .	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2.	<u>i</u>

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
606		Benefit of entertainment	Third party entertainment provided to	ITEPA 2003 s265
	NICs	provided for employees by	an employee subject to specified	
607	Income Tax &	third parties Benefit of living	conditions is exempt from income tax. Accommodation provided for the	ITEPA 2003 s99, 100, 314 & 315
007	NICs	accommodation and	performance of the duties or as a	
	NICS	associated costs provided to	result of a special security threat is	
		certain groups of employees	exempt from income tax.	
608	Income Tax &	Benefit of medical expenses	Exemption from income tax if	ITEPA 2003 s325; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	paid by employer when	employer funds foreign medical	Part 8, Para 14
		employee falls sick when	treatment costs and insurance	
		abroad	covering such costs for employees	
			who fall ill when abroad for purpose of	
600	Income Tax &	Benefit of repairs to	performing duties of the employment. Relief from income tax for alterations	ITEPA 2003 s313
003	NICs		or repairs to premises by landlord of	TEL A 2000 9313
	11100	employment	accommodation provided by reason of	
			a person's employment.	
610	Income Tax &	Benefit pursuant to a	Benefits are disregarded if tax relief	ITEPA 2003 Part 7; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	registered pension scheme	on authorised pensions and lump	Para 2
			sums is given under s204(1) and	
			Schedule 31 FA 2004.	
611	Income Tax &	Car with a CO2 emissions	An employee holding a 'disabled	ITEPA 2003 s138
	NICs	figure: automatic car for a	person's badge' and who can only	
		disabled employee	drive an automatic car may use the CO2 emissions figure of an equivalent	
			manual car to compute company car	
			benefit.	
612	Income Tax &	Cars - automatic cars for	An employee holding a 'disabled	ITEPA 2003 s124A
	NICs	disabled employees	person's badge' and who can only	
			drive an automatic car may use the	
			list price of an equivalent manual car	
040			to compute company car benefit.	UTERA 0000 047
613	Income Tax & NICs	Cars for disabled employees	Provision of a company car to a disabled employee under certain	ITEPA 2003 s247
	NICS		conditions is exempt from income tax	
			and NIC.	
614	Income Tax &	Company Share Option	A CSOP is a discretionary share	ITEPA 2003 Sch 4; ITEPA 2003 s521-
	NICs	Plans (CSOP)	option scheme. There is no income	526 ; TCGA 1992 Sch 7D
			tax/NIC on grant or on exercise (as	
			long as the exercise is between 3 and	
045	I T 0	0	10 years after the grant).	ITEDA 0000 - 244
013	NICs	Council tax paid for certain living accommodation	If council tax etc is paid by employer in respect of living accommodation	ITEPA 2003 s314
	NICS	provided for employees	provided for proper or better	
		provided for employees	performance of duties then the	
			payments are exempt from income	
616	Income Tax &	Credit tokens used for	Credit tokens provided to obtain	ITEPA 2003 s267; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	exempt benefits	specified items are exempt from	Part 5 Para 3
	-		income tax.	DI 0000 005 D
617		Cycle to work days -	Breakfasts provided to cyclists on	SI 2002/205 Reg 3
	NICs	provision of meals	designated cycle to work days are	
612	Income Tax &	Cycles and cyclists' safety	exempt from income tax and NIC. Provision of a cycle for qualifying	ITEPA 2003 s244; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
010	NICs	equipment	journeys is exempt from income tax.	Part 5 Para 5A(c)
619		Devolved assemblies -	Provides tax relief for accommodation	ITEPA 2003 s293; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	overnight expenses	expenses reimbursed to members of	Part 5 Para 16
			the devolved assemblies.	
620		Emergency vehicles	Exemption from income tax on private	ITEPA 2003 s248A
	NICs		use of emergency vehicle if it is	
604	Incomo Tay o	Employoo daduation for	restricted to on call commuting.	ITEDA 2002 6246, SSCD 2004 S-b 2
021	NICs	Employee deduction for employee liabilities and	Provision for deduction from the earnings of an employment is	ITEPA 2003 s346; SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Part 10 Para 10
	14103	indemnity insurance	available for payments in connection	i ait IU Fala IU
		aomin'ny fitodraffico	with the discharge of a liability relating	
			to the employment.	
622	Income Tax &	Employer provided travel &	Provision of overnight	ITEPA 2003 s245; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	subsistence during public	accommodation for the employee	Part 10 Para 8(b)
		transport strikes	during public transport strikes is	
	_		exempt from income tax.	
623		Employer provided work	Provision of work-related training is	ITEPA 2003 s250 - s260; SSCR 2001
00.1	NICs	related training	exempt from income tax.	Sch 3 Part 7 Para 2
624	Income Tax &	Employer provision for death	Provision by the employer of a	ITEPA 2003 s307
	NICs	or retirement benefit	retirement or death benefit is exempt from income tax.	
t	l	J	IIIOIII IIIOOIIIE IAX.	<u> </u>

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
625	Income Tax &	Employer supported	Relief from income tax for an	ITEPA 2003 s270A, 318 & 318A; SSCR
	NICs	childcare	employee in respect of employer	2001 Sch 3 Part 5 Para 7
			provided care (unlimited), childcare	
			vouchers (currently, up to £55 per	
			week) and directly-contracted	
			childcare (currently, up to £55 per week).	
626	Income Tax &	Employer-paid expenses	Reimbursement of expenses by	ITEPA 2003 s326
020	NICs	incidental to transfer of asset	employer on the transfer of an asset	11 El 7 2000 3020
	11.00	to employee and of a kind	from employee to employer where the	
		not normally met by	expenses are not normally borne by	
		transferor	the transferor is exempt from income	
			tax.	
627		Employment costs relating to	exempts the cost of providing hearing	SI 2002/1596
	NICs	disabilities e.g. digital	aid or other equipment, services or	
		hearing aids	facilities to a disabled employee as	
			long as purpose is to enable the	
			employee to do their job: the support must come under the terms of the	
			Disability Discrimination Act 1995 or	
			the Access to Work Programme:	
			certain assets are excluded from the	
			exemption.	
628		Employment income - relief	A deduction is available against	ITEPA 2003 s336
	NICs	for non-travel expenses	employment earnings for general	
			expenses incurred wholly, exclusively	
			and necessarily in the performance of	
620	Income Tax &	Employment income - relief	the duties of the employment. A deduction is available against	ITEPA 2003 s337, s338-9; SSCR 2001
629	NICs	for travel expenses	employment earnings for travel and	Sch 3 Part 8, Paras 3 and 9
	NICS	lor traver expenses	subsistence expenses which is not	and 9
			ordinary commuting.	
630	Income Tax &	Employment income - relief	A deduction is available against	ITEPA 2003 s340
	NICs	for travel expenses to group	employment earnings for travel	
		companies	expenses incurred in travelling	
			between group employments.	TEDA 0000 0 1 5 507 511 7051
631		Enterprise Management	If an employee holds options to	ITEPA 2003 Sch 5, s527 - s541; TCGA
	NICs	Incentives (EMI)	qualifying EMI shares (maximum £120k) there is no income tax/NICs	1992 Sch 7D
			on grant or on exercise (as long as	
			option not issued at a discount.	
632	Income Tax &	Equipment to enable a	For income tax purposes, subject to	ITEPA 2003 s125(2)(c) & 172
	NICs	disabled person to use a car	certain conditions, the cost of	
			accessories provided for disabled	
			drivers holding a disabled person's	
			badge is excluded from the	
000	Incores T C	Eve teete and anadid	calculation of company car benefit.	ITEDA 2002 6220A: CCCD 2004 C-L 2
633	NICs	Eye tests and special	Provision of eye tests to an employee	ITEPA 2003 s320A; SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Part 5 Para 5B(f)
	INICS	corrective appliances for employees who are VDU	is exempt from income tax.	ган ο гана οD(I)
		users		
634	Income Tax &	Foreign travel expenses	A deduction from earnings can be	ITEPA 2003 s341 - s342 & s370 - s376;
	NICs		claimed for travel expenses incurred	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Part 8 Paras 4 - 4D &
			in relation to an overseas employment	5
			where the duties are performed	
			outside the UK.	
635		Health screening & medical	An employer can provide their	ITEPA 2003 s320B
	NICs	check ups for employees	employees with one health-screening	
			and one medical check-up each year	
636	Income Tay &	Heavy goods vehicles	without a tax charge arising. Provision of heavy goods vehicle is	ITEPA 2003 s238
030	NICs	I loavy goods veriloies	exempt from income tax as long as it	11 E1 A 2000 3200
			is only for modest private use.	
637	Income Tax &	Homeworker's additional	Additional household expenses paid	ITEPA 2003 s316A
	NICs	housing expenses	by employers to employees incurred	
			in carrying out duties under home	
			working arrangements are exempt	
	_		from income tax.	
638		Late night taxis	Provision of transport for employee	ITEPA 2003 s248; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs		from work to home, is exempt from	Part 5 Para 5(c) and Part 10, Para 8(d)
			income tax if late night working	
			conditions are satisfied.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
		Living accommodation	An employee provided with job-	ITEPA 2003 s315; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	expenses	related living accommodation is	Part 10 Para 8
			entitled to limited exemption for	
			expenses connected with the	
640			No charge arises under the beneficial	ITEPA 2003 s190
	NICs	employee	loans rules where the loan is waived	
			or written off on the death of the	
6/1	Incomo Toy 9	Loans to employees at a	employee. Loan at fixed rate of interest is not	ITEPA 2003 s177
041	NICs	fixed rate of interest	within the beneficial loans charge if	
	NICS	liked rate of interest	official rate of interest increases in	
			year as long as when the loan was	
			first made the interest paid was at	
			least equal to the interest payable at	
			the official rate.	
642	Income Tax &	Loans to employees on	A loan on ordinary commercial terms	ITEPA 2003 s176
	NICs	ordinary commercial terms	is not within the beneficial loans	
			charge as long as the loan is available	
0.10			to all potential borrowers.	UTEDA 0000 470
643		Loans to employees where	A loan for which the interest is eligible	ITEPA 2003 s178
	NICs	interest qualifies for tax relief	as a deduction against trading profits is not within the beneficial loans	
			charge.	
644	Income Tax &	Long service awards	Long service awards which meet	ITEPA 2003 s323; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
011	NICs	Long convice amande	specific criteria and which do not	Part 5 Para 6(d)
			exceed £50 are exempt from income	
			tax.	
645	Income Tax &	Lower-paid employments	Employees earning less than £8,500	ITEPA 2003 s216
	NICs		per year are not chargeable on most	
			benefits in kind.	
646		Luncheon vouchers	If non-cash meal vouchers are	ITEPA 2003 s89; SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Part
	NICs		provided to all lower-paid employees,	5 Para 6A
			the assessable benefit is reduced by	
647	Income Tay &	Members of parliament -	15 pence for each working day. Exemption from income tax for	ITEPA 2003 s292; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
047	NICs	accommodation expenses	reimbursement of accommodation	Part 5 Para 16
	11100	accommodation expenses	expenses to MPs.	
648	Income Tax &	Members of parliament -	Termination payments to MPs,	ITEPA 2003 s291; SSCR 2001 Reg
	NICs	payments on termination of	Ministers and others ceasing to hold	293A
		office	office are exempt from Income Tax.	
649		•	UK travel and subsistence expenses	ITEPA 2003 s293A; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	travel and subsistence	of MPs are exempt from income tax.	Part 5 Para 16
GEO	Income Tay 9	expenses Members of parliament etc	Exemption from income tax where	ITEDA 2002 -204: SSCD 2004 Sab 2
030	Income Tax & NICs	European travel expenses	travel expenses are reimbursed to	ITEPA 2003 s294; SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Part 5 Para 16
	NICS	Luiopean traver expenses	members of Parliament and the	rait 3 raia 10
			devolved assemblies.	
651	Income Tax &	Miners' coal and allowances	The provision of coal or smokeless	ITEPA 2003 s306; SSCR2001 Sch 3
	NICs	in lieu of coal	fuel to an employee who is a colliery	Part 10 Para 14
			worker is exempt from income tax.	
652		Mobile phones provided by	The provision of one mobile phone	ITEPA 2003 s319; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
= -	NICs	employers		Part 5 Para 5A(d)
653	Income Tax &	Non-cash vouchers for	•	
	NICs	exempt benefits	specified items are exempt from	Part 5 Para 3
654	Income Tax &	Non-cash vouchers in	Income tax. Non-cash vouchers or credit tokens	ITEPA 2003 s269
004	NICs	connection with taxable cars	used to obtain goods or services in	11 1 7 2003 3203
	14103	or vans or exempt heavy	connection with a taxable car or van,	
		goods vehicles	or exempt heavy goods vehicle are	
		3-22-120.00	exempt from income tax.	
655	Income Tax &	Oil and gas workers	Transportation, accommodation and	ITEPA 2003 s305; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	_	subsistence provided to offshore oil	Part 8 Para 6 and Part 8 Para 6(b)
			and gas workers are exempt from	
			income tax.	
656		Parking provision and	Exemption from income tax for	ITEPA 2003 s237; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	expenses	parking facilities provided for	Part 8 Para 8
CE7	Income Tay 0	Parties and functions	employees at or near the workplace.	ITEDA 2002 6264, SSCR 2004 Set 2
057	Income Tax & NICs	ranies and junctions	Provision of annual parties and functions for employees where annual	ITEPA 2003 s264; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	14103		cumulative cost does not exceed	
			£150 per head is exempt from income	
			tax and NIC.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
658		Passenger payments	Rate at which employee can be	ITEPA 2003 s233 - s234; SSCR 2001
	NICs		reimbursed for carrying a passenger for business purposes without being subject to income tax.	Sch 3 Part 8 Para 7C
659	Income Tax &	Payments and benefits	The payment or benefit relating to the	ITEPA 2003 s239
	NICs	connected with taxable cars	discharge of any liability of an	
		and vans and exempt heavy	employee in connection with a taxable	
		goods vehicles	car or van, or an exempt heavy goods	
660	Income Tax &	Pension contributions -	vehicle is exempt from income tax. Transitional provisions for benefits	ITEPA 2003 Part 7; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
000	NICs	disregard for benefits	deriving certain pension contributions	Para 2
	11100	referable to contributions	that were disregarded before 6 April	1 414 2
		made before 6 April 2006	2006 but which then came into	
		•	earnings.	
661		Professional subscriptions	For income tax purposes, a deduction	ITEPA 2003 s343 - s345; SSCR 2001
	NICs		can be claimed from the earnings of	Sch 3 Part 10 Para 11
			an employment for specified	
			professional membership fees and annual subscriptions.	
662	Income Tax &	Public bus services	Provision of support for a local public	ITEPA 2003 s243; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs		bus service (generally available to	Part 5 Para 5A(b)
			employees) is exempt from income	
			tax.	
663		Relocation packages	Removal benefits and expenses in	ITEPA 2003 s271 - s289 & s405(2);
	NICs	provided by employers	connection with an employment related change of residence, subject	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Part 8 Para 2
			to a limit of £8,000 , are exempt from	
			income tax.	
664	Income Tax &	Savings-related share	All employee share option scheme	ITEPA 2003 Sch 3 s516 - s520 ITEPA
	NICs	schemes (SAYE)	where employees can save between	2003; ITTOIA 2005 s702 - s708; TCGA
			£5 and £250 per month for 3 or 5	1992 Sch 7D
			years out of net pay. At the end of the	
			period they can take savings in cash	
			plus bonus or use funds to exercise options over shares in the company at	
			a discount of up to 20%. There is no	
			income tax/NICs on grant, and gain	
			on exercise is free of income	
665		Security expenses	An employee can claim a matching	ITEPA 2003 s377; SSCBA 1992 s10(7A)
	NICs		deduction from employer on provision	
			of a personal security asset or service where there is a special threat which	
			arises because of the employment.	
666	Income Tax &	Share Incentive Plan (SIP)	A SIP is an all employee share	ITEPA 2003 Sch 2; ITEPA 2003 s488 -
	NICs		scheme where companies can give	s515; ITTOIA 2005 s770; TCGA 1992
			employees up to £3,000 free shares	Sch 7D
			per annum. There is no income	
			tax/NIC when shares are awarded or if the shares are withdrawn after 5	
			vears.	
667	Income Tax &	Shares in research institution		ITEPA 2003 Part 7 Chap 4A
	NICs	spin-out companies	researchers acquiring shares in their	·
		0 11 16 4 11 1	own university spin-out company.	UTED 4 0000 001 0000 001
668		Small gifts from third parties	Gifts provided to employees by third	ITEPA 2003 s324; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs		parties where the cost of the gifts do not exceed £250 are exempt from	Part 5 Para 6 (a) and (e)
			income tax.	
669	Income Tax &	Sporting or other recreational	Sporting or recreational facilities	ITEPA 2003 s261 - s263; SSCR 2001
	NICs	facilities on employer's	offered generally to all employees is	Sch 3 Part 5 Para 5B(b)
		premises	exempt from income tax.	
670	Income Tax & NICs	Student maintenance awards	Exempt from income tax.	General principles
671		Subsidised canteen meals	Employer provided meals for	ITEPA 2003 s317; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
371	NICs	provided for an employer's	employees, subject to location of	Part 5 Para 5B(e)
	_	staff generally	facility and reasonable scale are	
			exempt from income tax.	
672		Subsistence expenses -	Employees who stay away from home	ITEPA 2003 s240; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
	NICs	overnight stays	overnight and who are reimbursed for	Part 8 Para 8
			incidental expenses incurred will be	
			exempt from income tax on those payments.	
673	Income Tax &	Suggestion awards	Suggestion awards made by	ITEPA 2003 s321 - s322; SSCR 2001
	NICs		employees which do not exceed £25	Sch 3 Part 5, Para 6 (c) and Part 10
1	İ		are exempt from income tax.	Para 8(a)

Ref	Toy or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutam, Pafarana
	Tax or Duty Income Tax &	Transport between home	Employer provided transport for	Statutory Reference ITEPA 2003 s246; SSCR 2001 Sch 3
014	NICs	and work for disabled	home to work commuting to disabled	Part 10 Para 8(c)
	INICS	employees	employees is exempt from income	Fait 10 Faia 0(C)
675	Income Tax &	Workplace nurseries	Costs of provision of workplace	ITEPA 2003 s318
073	NICs	Workplace nurseries	nurseries exempt from income tax	111E1 7/2000 3010
	11100		and NIC.	
676	Income Tax &	Works transport services		ITEPA 2003 s242; SI 2002/205 Reg 4;
	NICs		to employment is exempt from income	
			tax.	
677	Inheritance	A&M trusts, Bereaved Minor	Disapplies relevant property trust	IHTA 1984 s58 (1)(b)
	Tax	Trusts, 18-25 Trusts, Pre-78	charges where trusts are one of the	
		Protective Trusts, Pre-81	type listed.	
		Disabled Trusts and		
		Employee Benefit Trusts		
678	Inheritance	Acceptance in Lieu	Pre-eminent works of art or	IHTA 1984 s230 - s231
	Tax		land/buildings can be offered in	
			settlement of IHT liabilities.	
679	Inheritance	Agricultural property relief	Relief from IHT on a transfer of	IHTA 1984 s115 - s124B
000	Tax	All	agricultural property.	ULTA 4004 -474
680	Inheritance	Allowance for other tax	In calculating the value of a person's	IHTA 1984 s174
	Tax	liabilities	estate for IHT allowance may be given against certain other tax liabilities.	
691	Inheritance	Alternatively secured	Defers the charge to IHT that would	IHTA 1984 s151A(3)
001	Tax	pension funds - deferral of	otherwise apply to leftover ASP funds.	
682	Inheritance	Annual exempt amount	Exempts gifts totalling less than	IHTA 1984 s19
002	Tax	(£3,000)	£3,000 a year from IHT.	11177 1004 310
683	Inheritance	Armed forces - death in	Estates of those whose deaths occur	IHTA 1984 s154
	Tax	service	whilst serving, or as a result of injuries	
			sustained during past service, in the	
			armed forces are exempt from IHT.	
684	Inheritance	Armed forces - medals and	A decoration awarded for gallantry is	IHTA 1984 s6(1B) & (1C)
	Tax	decorations for gallantry or	excluded property for IHT.	
		valour		
685	Inheritance	Business property relief	Relief from IHT on the transfer of	IHTA 1984 s103 - s114
	Tax		relevant business property.	
686	Inheritance	Cash options under	Where a cash option under an annuity	IHTA 1984 s152
	Tax	approved annuity schemes	becomes payable on death under a	
			registered pension scheme, a	
			qualifying non-UK pension scheme or	
			an approved pension scheme it will be	
607	Inheritance	Changes to the deceased's	excluded for IHT purposes. Confirms that where statute treats an	IHTA 1984 s17 & s93
007	l _	l •	alteration to the distribution of an	INTA 1904 ST/ & S93
	lax	estate	estate to be read back for IHT	
			purposes, the alteration is not liable to	
			IHT in its own right.	
688	Inheritance	Charge on participators in	Where a close company makes a	IHTA 1984 s94(4) & s99(1)(b)
	Tax	close companies	transfer of value which is chargeable	
		'	on the participators, small amounts	
			(where the apportionment is 5% or	
			less) are ignored.	
689	Inheritance	Chevening Estate & Apsley	IHT does not apply to Apsley House	IHTA 1984 s156
	Tax	House	and Chevening Estate.	
690	Inheritance	Commorientes	Beneficial IHT treatment where	IHTA 1984 s4(2) & 54(4)
	Tax	(simultaneous deaths)	spouses die at the same instant.	[54 0000 04/5]
691	Inheritance	Compensation paid to Nazi	Excludes from IHT compensation paid	FA 2006 s64(5)
000	Tax	victims	to victims of Nazi regime.	IIITA 4004 -20
692	Inheritance	Conditional exemption	Transfers on death of land of cultural	IHTA 1984 s30
	Tax		or scientific pre-eminence on	
			condition of reasonable public access	
603	Inheritance	Conditional exemption and	are exempt from IHT. For IHT purposes, the ten-yearly	IHTA 1984 s79
093	Tax	relevant property trusts	charge does not apply on conditionally	
	ı ax	loisvant property trusts	exempt property in a relevant property	
			trust.	
694	Inheritance	Corporation sole		IHTA 1984 s271
50.	Tax	'	which a person is entitled as a	
			corporation sole.	
695	Inheritance	Dispositions allowable for	A disposition is not a transfer of value	IHTA 1984 s12(1)
	Tax	income tax	if it is an allowable deduction for	
			income tax/corporation tax purposes.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
696	Inheritance	Dispositions for benefit of	Employers contributions by close	IHTA 1984 s13
	Tax	employees	companies to employee benefit trusts	
		' '	that meet certain conditions are not	
			transfer of value for IHT.	
607	Inheritance	Dispositions for maintenance	Dispositions made to provide for	IHTA 1984 s11 & s51(2)
097				
	Tax	of family	maintenance of spouses or civil	
			partners, or for the maintenance	
			education or training of children under	
			18 are outside IHT.	
698	Inheritance	Dispositions in respect of	Prevents certain dispositions	IHTA 1984 s12(2A-G)
000	Tax	pension benefits	regarding pension benefits being	
	lax	perision benefits		
	<u> </u>		chargeable to IHT.	
699	Inheritance	Dispositions in respect of	Employers contributions to pension	IHTA 1984 s12(2)
	Tax	pensions	schemes are not a transfer of value	
			for IHT purposes.	
700	Inheritance	Dispositions not intended to	Dispositions by way of an arm's length	IHTA 1984 s10_s52(3) & s65(6)
	Tax	provide gratuitous benefit		11777 100 1 0 10, 002(0) & 000(0)
	тах	provide gratuitous benefit	transaction not intending to provide	
			gratuitous benefit are not transfers of	
			value and therefore outside IHT.	
701	Inheritance	Double charges relief	Prevents a double IHT charge where	FA 1986, s104; SI 1987/1130; SI
	Tax	ŭ	charges arise under (1) anti-	2005/3441
	Tun		avoidance rules for 'Gifts With	2000/0111
			Reservations' and (2) PET rules, plus	
			double charge that arises on	
			unwinding a double trust scheme.	
702	Inheritance	Double taxation agreements	Double tax relief provisions apply to	IHTA 1984 s6(1) & s48(3) & s53(1)
. 02	Tax	Bouble taxation agreements	IHT, and excludes IHT deemed	11177 100 1 00(1) & 0 10(0) & 000(1)
	Ιαλ			
			domicile provisions when estate duty	
			DTAs are in point.	
703	Inheritance	Estate duty transitional	Estate duty transitional rules preserve	IHTA 1984 Sch 5 Para 1(3) and Para
	Tax	-	surviving spouse relief; sale of	3(4) & Sch 6
			reversionary interests, objects of	3(.) 4 33 3
			1	
			national interest left out of account,	
			exemption of national heritage	
			property for deaths between 13 March	
			1975 and 6 April 1976.	
704	Inheritance	Excluded property	Excludes from IHT property situated	IHTA 1984 s6(1) & s48(3) & s53(1)
	Tax		outside the UK where the person	
	Ιαλ			
			beneficially entitled to it is domiciled	
			outside the UK or is comprised in	
			settlement made by a person	
			domiciled outside the UK.	
705	Inheritance	Exclusion of benefit reserved	In certain specified circumstances the	FA 1986 Sch 20 Para 6
	Tax	by donor	"gift with reservation" provisions do	
	Ιαλ	by donor		
			not apply for IHT.	
706	Inheritance	Expenses occurred abroad	For IHT purposes, when determining	IHTA 1984 s173
	Tax		the value of an estate, allowance may	
			line value of all estate, allowance may	
			be given for administering assets	
707	Inheritance	Failed DETs gifted for	be given for administering assets abroad.	IHTA 1084 e264
707	Inheritance	Failed PETs gifted for	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer	IHTA 1984 s26A
707	Inheritance Tax	Failed PETs gifted for national purposes	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is	IHTA 1984 s26A
	Tax	national purposes	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies.	
		_	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies.	IHTA 1984 s26A IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
	Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in	
	Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken	
	Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on	
708	Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs.	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
708	Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments	
708	Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs.	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
708	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
708	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
708	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
708	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
708	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property.	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155
708	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140
708	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155
708	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155
708	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155
708	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at the time of death are not included in	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155
708 709 710	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property Foreign currency accounts	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at the time of death are not included in his estate.	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155 IHTA 1984 s157
708 709 710	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at the time of death are not included in	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155
708 709 710	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property Foreign currency accounts	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at the time of death are not included in his estate. For IHT purposes, the ten-yearly	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155 IHTA 1984 s157
708 709 710	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property Foreign currency accounts	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at the time of death are not included in his estate. For IHT purposes, the ten-yearly charge does not apply to a foreign	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155 IHTA 1984 s157
708 709 710	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property Foreign currency accounts	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at the time of death are not included in his estate. For IHT purposes, the ten-yearly charge does not apply to a foreign owned work of art that is settled	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155 IHTA 1984 s157
708 709 710	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	national purposes Fall in value relief for transfers within 7 years of death Foreign armed forces pay and moveable property Foreign currency accounts	be given for administering assets abroad. A failed Potentially Exempt Transfer will be exempt from IHT if it is disposed of to certain bodies. For IHT purposes this allows a fall in value of gifted property to be taken into account when charging tax on failed PETs. For IHT purposes, emoluments received by foreign armed forces whilst on UK soil and any moveable property that is situated in the UK by reason of their military service is excluded property. Foreign currency accounts owned by a person domiciled outside the UK and not resident/ordinarily resident at the time of death are not included in his estate. For IHT purposes, the ten-yearly charge does not apply to a foreign	IHTA 1984 s131 - s140 IHTA 1984 s6(4) & s155 IHTA 1984 s157

Ref	Tay or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutary Pafaranaa
	Tax or Duty Inheritance	Funeral expenses	In calculating the value of a person's	Statutory Reference IHTA 1984 s172
/ 12	Tax	Fulleral expenses		III I 1904 S 172
	Tax		estate for IHT, allowance may be	
740	la baritanaa	Cifto for notional numbers	given against funeral expenses.	U ITA 4004 - 25 8 Cab 2
/13	Inheritance	Gifts for national purposes	Exempts, from IHT, gifts to named	IHTA 1984 s25 & Sch 3
	Tax		bodies to preserve the national	
			heritage, national institutions,	
			universities, government departments,	
			health service bodies, local	
			authorities, and certain libraries.	
714	Inheritance	Gifts of land to housing	Exempts, from IHT, gifts of land to UK	IHTA 1984 s24A
	Tax	associations	housing associations and registered	
			social landlords.	
715	Inheritance	Gifts on marriage and civil	Exempts from IHT, gifts on marriage /	IHTA 1984 s22
	Tax	partnership	civil partnership of £5,000 by a parent,	
		F	£2,500 by remoter relations and	
			£1,000 in any other case.	
716	Inheritance	Gifts to charities	Gifts to charities and property held on	IHTA 1984 s23 & s58(1)(a) & s76
7.10	Tax	Circo to orientado	trust for charitable purposes are	11177 1004 525 & 500(1)(d) & 570
	Iax		exempt from IHT.	
717	la baritanaa	Cifto to political portion		IHTA 1984 s24
717	Inheritance	Gifts to political parties	Gifts to major political parties are	ITTA 1904 524
710	Tax	10	exempt from IHT.	H ITA 4004 - C(C)
718	Inheritance	Government savings of	For IHT purposes, certain	IHTA 1984 s6(3)
	Tax	persons domiciled in the	Government savings products owned	
			by a person domiciled in Channel	
		Man	Islands or Isle of Man are excluded	
719	Inheritance	Government securities	Certain Government securities are	IHTA 1984 s6(2) & s48(4) & s65(8)19
	Tax	owned by non-United	excluded from IHT, subject to the	
		Kingdom domiciled persons	owner meeting specified conditions	
			(usually if person is non-UK	
			domiciled).	
720	Inheritance	Grant of agricultural tenancy	An agricultural tenancy granted at an	IHTA 1984 s16 & s52(3) & s65(6)19
	Tax		arm's length consideration is an	
			exempt transfer for IHT.	
721	Inheritance	Heritage maintenance funds	Exempts, from IHT, charges on trusts	IHTA 1984 s27 & s57A & s58(1)(c) &
	Tax	l remage mammemames ramae	for property settled for the	Sch 4
	Tux		preservation of the national heritage.	0011 4
722	Inheritance	Land in habitat schemes		IHTA 1984 s124C
122	Tax	Edita iii fiabitat soriomos	on land placed in (DEFRA)	11177 1004 51240
	l ax		environmental schemes.	
723	Inheritance	Leftover alternatively	Exempts the charge to IHT that would	IHTA 1084 e151R(4) & e151C(3)
120	Tax	secured pension funds paid	otherwise apply to left over ASP funds	1177 1304 310 1B(4) & 310 10(0)
	Iax	to charity		
724	Inheritance	Life tenent becoming entitled	that are paid to charity. There is no IHT charge on an interest	IUTA 1094 oF2
124				INTA 1964 855
	Tax	to settled property	in possession trust if the life tenant	
705	,		becomes entitled to the trust property.	
725	Inheritance	<u> </u>		
		Lloyd's premium trusts	Excludes IHT charge on Lloyd's	FA 1994 s248
	Tax		premium trust funds.	
726	Tax Inheritance		premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's	FA 1994 s248 IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
726	Tax		premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of	
726	Tax Inheritance		premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim	
726	Tax Inheritance		premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to	
726	Tax Inheritance		premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim	
	Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value.	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
	Tax Inheritance		premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower	
	Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value.	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	Loss on sale relief (buildings)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	Loss on sale relief (buildings)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	Loss on sale relief (buildings)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	Loss on sale relief (buildings)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
727	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value.	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189
727	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198
727	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189
727 728	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts.	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72
727 728	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189
727 728	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72
727 728 729	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000).	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72 IHTA 1984 s7 - s9 & Sch1 & Sch 2
727 728 729	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000) No gratuitous benefit and	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000). IHT is not charged on temporary	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72
727 728 729	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000) No gratuitous benefit and grants of agricultural tenancy	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000). IHT is not charged on temporary charitable trusts where the disposition	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72 IHTA 1984 s7 - s9 & Sch1 & Sch 2
727 728 729	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000) No gratuitous benefit and	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000). IHT is not charged on temporary charitable trusts where the disposition does not intend to confer a gratuitous	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72 IHTA 1984 s7 - s9 & Sch1 & Sch 2
727 728 729 730	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000) No gratuitous benefit and grants of agricultural tenancy (temporary charitable trusts)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000). IHT is not charged on temporary charitable trusts where the disposition does not intend to confer a gratuitous benefit or it is agricultural property.	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72 IHTA 1984 s7 - s9 & Sch1 & Sch 2 IHTA 1984 s70(4)
727 728 729 730	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Inheritance Inheritance Inheritance Inheritance	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000) No gratuitous benefit and grants of agricultural tenancy	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000). IHT is not charged on temporary charitable trusts where the disposition does not intend to confer a gratuitous benefit or it is agricultural property. Exempts gifts (of any amount) from	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72 IHTA 1984 s7 - s9 & Sch1 & Sch 2
727 728 729 730	Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000) No gratuitous benefit and grants of agricultural tenancy (temporary charitable trusts)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000). IHT is not charged on temporary charitable trusts where the disposition does not intend to confer a gratuitous benefit or it is agricultural property. Exempts gifts (of any amount) from IHT where they are made out of	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72 IHTA 1984 s7 - s9 & Sch1 & Sch 2 IHTA 1984 s70(4)
727 728 729 730	Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Tax Inheritance Inheritance Inheritance Inheritance Inheritance	Loss on sale relief (buildings) Loss on sale relief (shares) Newspaper and employee trusts Nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000) No gratuitous benefit and grants of agricultural tenancy (temporary charitable trusts)	premium trust funds. If an interest in land in a person's estate is sold within three years of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. If stocks and shares in a person's estate are sold within one year of death at a lower value then a claim may be made, for IHT purposes, to revise the value at death to the lower value. IHT is not charged on certain payments out of Employee and Newspaper trusts. IHT nil rate band for chargeable transfers not exceeding the threshold (£325,000). IHT is not charged on temporary charitable trusts where the disposition does not intend to confer a gratuitous benefit or it is agricultural property. Exempts gifts (of any amount) from	IHTA 1984 s190 - s198 IHTA 1984 s178 - s189 IHTA 1984 s72 IHTA 1984 s7 - s9 & Sch1 & Sch 2 IHTA 1984 s70(4)

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Inheritance	Open ended investment	Holdings in open-ended investment	IHTA 1984 s6(1A) & s48(3A)
132	Tax	companies and authorised	companies & authorised unit trusts	
	Iax	unit trusts	are exempt from IHT where the owner	
		unit trusts	is non-UK domiciled.	
733	Inheritance	Overseas pensions	Qualifying overseas pensions are	IHTA 1984 s153
, , ,	Tax	Overseds periolons	excluded from a person's estate for	11177 1004 0100
	Tux		IHT purposes.	
734	Inheritance	Payment of income	No IHT charge will arise on a relevant	IHTA 1984 s65 (5)(b)
	Tax		property trust charge if the payment	
			would be treated as income for the	
			recipient.	
735	Inheritance	Payment of income	IHT is not charged on temporary	IHTA 1984 s70 (3)(b)
	Tax	(temporary charitable trusts)	charitable trusts for payment of	
			income to a non-UK resident person.	
736	Inheritance	Pension schemes	An interest in a registered pension	IHTA 1984 s151
	Tax		scheme, a qualifying non-UK pension	
			scheme or an approved pension	
			scheme which comes to an end on	
			the death of a person is not included	
			in his estate for IHT purposes.	
737	Inheritance	Pools payment for football	Amounts received for improvement of	FA 1990 s126
	Tax	ground improvements	football grounds are not relevant	
			property for IHT.	5, 1001
738	Inheritance	Pools payment for support	Amounts received for support of	FA 1991 s121
	Tax	for games	athletics are not relevant property for	
			IHT.	
739	Inheritance	Potentially exempt transfers	Most lifetime gifts attract no charge to	IHTA 1984 s3A
	Tax		IHT when they are made and they	
			become totally exempt from any	
			charge to IHT if the donor survives for	
			more than seven years after the gift is	
740	1 1 1	D: 1 1 1	made.	U.T.A. 400.4. 004
740	Inheritance	Private treaty sales	Allows individuals to sell works of art	IHTA 1984 s231
	Tax		to certain, listed UK institutions for a	
			price net of IHT - buyer and seller	
7/1	Inheritance	Property held on trust for	share the saving. There is no IHT charge on termination	IUTA 1094 652(1A)
741	Tax	bereaved minors or person	of an interest in possession trust if it is	
	Тах	aged 18-25	then held on trust for a bereaved	
		aged 10-23	minor or person aged 18-25.	
742	Inheritance	Quick succession relief	The relief mitigates a second IHT	IHTA 1984 s141
, , , _	Tax	Quick succession rener	charge arising on the same assets	11177 1004 0141
	I GA		due to a death within a short period	
			after a first charge.	
743	Inheritance	Reduced rate of tax for	If property has not been relevant	IHTA 1984 s66(2) & s68(3) & s69(2)
	Tax	relevant property charges	property of a trust throughout the 10	
			year period then the charge is	
			reduced.	
744	Inheritance	Reduced rate of tax for	IHT is not charged on temporary	IHTA 1984 s70(7)
	Tax	temporary charitable trusts	charitable trusts where the property	. ,
		charges	was excluded property at the relevant	
			time.	
745	Inheritance	Registered pension schemes	IHT is not charged on a relevant	IHTA 1984 s58 (1)(d)
	Tax	trust charges	property trust where the property is	
			held by a registered pension scheme.	
746	Inheritance	Reversionary interests	Certain reversionary interests are	IHTA 1984 s48(1)
	Tax		excluded from IHT.	
747	Inheritance	Reverter to settlor	There is no IHT charge where, on the	IHTA 1984 s53(3) & s54(1)
	Tax		termination of settlement, the trust	
			funds reverts to the settlor.	
748	Inheritance	Reverter to settlor's spouse	There is no IHT charge where on the	IHTA 1984 s53(4) & s54(2) & s54(2B)
	Tax		termination of settlement the trust	
710	La la a atr	Co-wish as it is	funds reverts to the settlor's spouse.	
749	Inheritance	Scottish agricultural leases	Certain aspects of Scottish	IHTA 1984 s177
750	Tax	Creat with a second	agricultural leases are exempt from	ULTA 4004 -20
/50	Inheritance	Small gifts exemption	Exempts from IHT, gifts of less than	IHTA 1984 s20
	Tax		£250 to the same person in a year	
754	Inheritance	Spaugo / givil partner relief	from IHT. Transfer of any asset to a	IHTA 1984 s18
/51	Tax	Spouse / civil partner relief	spouse/civil partner is exempt from	1117 1904 510
	Iav		IHT (a cap applies for gifts to a non-	
L	l		In the Land applies for Augus to a Holl-	l

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Inheritance	Taper relief	IHT rate subject to a sliding scale	IHTA 1984 s7(2)-(5)
102	Tax	Taper relief	reduction of between 80%-20% for	11177 1304 37(2)-(3)
	lux		transfers made between 3 and 7	
			years prior to death.	
753	Inheritance	Trade or professional	IHT is not charged on a relevant	IHTA 1984 s58(1)(e)
	Tax	compensation funds	property trust where property is held	, , , ,
			for trade or professional	
			compensation funds.	
754	Inheritance	Transfer to employee trusts	For IHT purposes, transfers to	IHTA 1984 s28 & s75
	Tax		employee trusts are exempt.	
755	Inheritance	Transferable nil rate band	Any proportion of nil-rate band unused	IHTA 1984 s8A - 8C
	Tax		on the first death is to be added to the	
			surviving spouse's/civil partner's own	
756	Inheritance	Trust property becomes	nil-rate band. No IHT charge will arise where	IHTA 1984 s65(7)
750	Tax	excluded property	relevant property becomes excluded	III TA 1964 \$65(7)
	l ax	excluded property	property.	
757	Inheritance	Trust property distributed in	IHT is not charged where property	IHTA 1984 s65(4)
101	Tax	first quarter of the year	ceases to be relevant property within	11177 1004 300(4)
	Tax	linet quarter or the year	3 months of becoming settled property	
			or on a ten year anniversary.	
758	Inheritance	Trustees costs and expenses		IHTA 1984 s65(5)(a)
	Tax	·	property trust charges) for trustees	(), ()
			costs or expenses will not result in an	
			IHT charge.	
759	Inheritance	Trustees costs and expenses		IHTA 1984 s70(3)(a)
	Tax	(temporary charitable trusts)	charitable trusts for payment of costs	
			and expenses.	
760	Inheritance	Trustees costs, payment of	Disapplies certain trust charges.	IHTA 1984 s71(5), s71B(3), s71E(3),
	Tax	income, no gratuitous		s71E(4), s71G(3), s72(5), s73(3) & 74(3)
		benefit, grants of agricultural		
		tenancy and reduced rate of		
		charge for A&M trusts,		
		Bereaved Minor Trusts, 18-		
		25 Trusts, Newspaper and Employee Trusts, Pre'78		
		Protective Trusts & Pre 81		
		Disabled Trusts		
761	Inheritance	Unilateral double taxation	This is a unilateral relief which	IHTA 1984 s159
	Tax	relief	provides a credit for equivalent	
			charges levied in other countries,	
			against IHT.	
762	Inheritance	Voidable transfers	Where a gift is declared void a claim	IHTA 1984 s150
	Tax		can be made for repayment of IHT.	
763	Inheritance	Waiver of dividends	A waiver of dividend within 12 months	IHTA 1984 s15
	Tax		before any right has accrued is not a	
			transfer of value for IHT purposes.	
764	Inheritance	Waiver of remuneration	A waiver of remuneration is not a	IHTA 1984 s14
705	Tax	Mandand valies	transfer of value for IHT purposes.	ULTA 4004 c405
/05	Inheritance	Woodland relief	Election to defer IHT on the value of timber in woodlands until timber is	IHTA 1984 s125
	Tax		sold.	
766	Insurance	Commercial aircraft	A contract of insurance that relates to	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 7
100	Premium Tax		a commercial aircraft weighing 8,000	177 1004 Och 7777 dre 1 hom 7
	T TOTTIGHT TOX		kgs or more may not be a taxable	
			insurance contract.	
767	Insurance	Commercial ships		FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 4
	Premium Tax		a commercial ship with a gross	
			tonnage of 15 tons or more may not	
			be a taxable insurance contract.	
768	Insurance	Contracts relating to motor	A contract relating to leasing of motor	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 3
	Premium Tax	vehicles for use by	vehicles for use by handicapped	
		handicapped persons	persons may not be a taxable	
		(Motability)	insurance contract.	FA 4004 0 1 74 B + 4 11 + 12 2 11
769	Insurance	Contracts relating to the	A contract directly linked to the	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 10 & 11
	Premium Tax	channel tunnel	operation of the channel tunnel shuttle	
			and rail service may not be a taxable	
770	Incurance	Export finance related	insurance contract.	EA 1004 Sob 7A Dort 4 Hors 42 45
''0	Insurance Premium Tax	Export finance related insurance	Contracts relating to credit, exchange losses or the provision of financial	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 13-15
	i iciliulii lax	insurance	facilities may not be taxable insurance	
			contracts.	
	!	I	001144010.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
771	Insurance	Goods in foreign or	A contract relating to goods in foreign	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 12
	Premium Tax	international transit	transit may not be a taxable insurance contract.	
772	Insurance	International railway rolling	A contract relating to goods in foreign	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 9
	Premium Tax	stock	railway rolling stock may not be a	
			taxable insurance contract.	
773	Insurance	Lifeboats and lifeboat	A contract relating to lifeboats and	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 5 & 6
	Premium Tax	equipment	lifeboat equipment may not be a	
77/	Insurance	Long term business	taxable insurance contract. A contract constituting long term	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 2
114	Premium Tax	Long term business	business may not be a taxable	I A 1994 SCITA FAILT ILEITZ
	Toman Tax		insurance contract. It does not apply	
			to contracts entered after 30	
			November 1993.	
775	Insurance	Reinsurance	A contract of reinsurance is not a	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 1
	Premium Tax		taxable insurance contract.	
//6	Insurance Premium Tax	Risks outside the United	A contract relating to risks outside the	FA 1994 Sch 7A Part 1 Item 8
777	Landfill Tax	Kingdom Bad debt relief	UK is not a taxable insurance Credit may be available if tax has	FA1996 Para 52
	Landilli Tax	Bud dobt foliof	been paid and a person has suffered	7770007 474 02
			a bad debt on the activities.	
778	Landfill Tax	Credits	If certain conditions are met, a refund	FA1996 Para 51
			of landfill tax is available.	
779	Landfill Tax	Dredging waste "material	To support navigation on inland	FA1996 Para 43A
		from water"	waterways/in harbours; and prevent	
780	Landfill Tax	Landfill communities fund	flooding. Credit may be available if tax has	FA1996 Para 53
700	Landilli Tax	Landin communica fund	been paid by a person who makes a	1 7 1 3 3 0 1 dia 3 3
			payment to a body who is concerned	
			with the protection of the environment.	
781	Landfill Tax	Mining and quarrying waste	A disposal is not a taxable disposal if	FA1996 Para 44
			it is material resulting from	
			commercial mining operations and	
782	Landfill Tax	Pet cemeteries	meets certain conditions. A disposal is not a taxable disposal if	FA1996 Para 45
702	Landilli Tax	ot demeteries	it is material consisting of the remains	7770007 474 40
			of domestic pets.	
783	Landfill Tax	Seabed extraction of sand,	A disposal is not a taxable disposal if	FA1996 Para 43(4)
		gravel and other materials	it is the disposal of naturally occurring	
70.4	1I£II T	\\\	mineral material.	EA4000 D 40A
784	Landfill Tax	Waste from contaminated land	A disposal is not a taxable disposal if it is material removed from	FA1996 Para 43A
		land	contaminated land and certain	
			conditions are met.	
785	Landfill Tax	Waste used to restore sites	A disposal is not a taxable disposal if	FA1996 Para 44A
			it is qualifying material made at a	
700	NIIO-	50 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	quarry and meets certain conditions.	000D 0004 Dr. 445(0)
/86	NICs	_	A non-UK resident person who is	SSCR 2001 Reg 145(2)
		posted workers	temporarily sent to the UK by an employer whose main place of	
			business is outside the UK is exempt	
			from NIC for 52 weeks.	
787	NICs	Car fuel	Payments by way of the provision of	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 7D Part 8
			car fuel which are chargeable to	
			income tax under s149 of ITEPA 2003	
			are disregarded in the calculation of	
788	NICs	Class 1 - Contributions to,	employed earner's earnings. A payment by way of an employer's	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 2 Part 6
, 00		and benefits from, registered	payment to a registered pension	TOTAL ESTATION AND ENTRY
		pension schemes	scheme to which s308(1) applies is	
			disregarded. Also disregarded is any	
			benefit pursuant to a registered	
			pension scheme to which (i) s204(1)	
			of, and Schedule 31 to, the Finance	
			Act 2004 applies; and (ii) s208 or 209 of that Act applies.	
789	NICs	Class 1 - Funded	In calculating Class 1 NICs a payment	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 4 Part 6
		unapproved retirement	to fund an unapproved retirement	
1		benefit schemes	benefit scheme is disregarded.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	NICs	Class 1 - Payments from	If certain conditions are met, the	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 2(a) Part 6
			following may be disregarded: (i) a	, ,
		benefits schemes and	payment by way of a benefit from an	
		employer-financed pension	employer-financed retirement benefits	
		only schemes	scheme (paragraph 8(b) in Part 6 (see	
			line 660)); and (ii) a payment by way	
			of pension from an employer-financed	
			pension only scheme (paragraph 9(1)(b) in Part 6 (see line 640)).	
791	NICs	Class 1 - Payments to	In calculating Class 1 NICs a payment	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 5 Part 6
			from an unapproved retirement	
		account in calculating	benefits scheme is disregarded if it	
		earnings	has previously been included in the	
			person's earnings.	
792	NICs	Class 1 - Payments to	In calculating Class 1 NICs a payment	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 7 Part 6
		pension schemes exempt	to a pension scheme which is exempt	
		from UK taxation relief under	from taxation by provisions in	
		double taxation agreements	specified double taxation agreements	
793	NICs	Class 1 - Superannuation	is disregarded. In calculating Class 1 NICs a payment	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 11 Part 6
755	14103	funds to which 615(3) of	by an employer towards a	
		ICTA 1988 applies	superannuation fund to which s.615	
			ICTA applies is disregarded.	
794	NICs	Class 1A - Exception re cars	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Reg 38
		made available to disabled	NICs in respect of cars made	
		employees	available to disabled employed	
	\o	0 10 5	earners only for business and home to	
802	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Reg 40(7)(c) (e) (f) (p) & (q)
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on employee's earnings which	
			are not chargeable to income tax by virtue of ESCs.	
795	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 11 & Part 10 &
7 9 3	NICS	prescribed general earnings	NICs on fees and subscriptions to	Reg 40(2)(d)
		procenied general carringe	professional bodies where a	
			deduction is allowed to the employee.	
796	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	No liability to pay Class 1A NICs on	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 12 & Part 10 &
		prescribed general earnings	payment of holiday pay where	Reg 40(2)(d)
			prescribed conditions are met.	
			Revoked from 30.10.07 but may	
707	NICs	Class 1A Examention for	continue to have effect until 30.10.12.	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 13 & Part 10 &
191	NICS	Class 1A - Exemption for prescribed general earnings	Employer is exempt from Class 1A NICs on payment to ministers of	Reg 40(2)(d)
		presented general carrings	religion not forming part of their	11(cg +0(z)(d)
798	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 15 & Part 10 &
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on assistance by employee with	Reg 40(2)(d)
			lost/stolen cards paid by an issuer.	
801	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	No liability to pay Class 1A NICs on	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 2(2)(b) Part 8 &
		prescribed general earnings	relocation expenses which are not	Reg 40(4)
			removal expenses to which s271	
			ITEPA 2003 refers, where the relevant	
200	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	change occurred before 6.4.98. Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 3 & 9 & Part 8 &
300	11103	prescribed general earnings	NICs on qualifying travel expenses by	
		p. 330 i bad gonordi Gariings	employee.	1.08 10(0)
799	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 9 & Part 10 &
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on the VAT element of the	Reg 40(2)(d)
			supply of goods/services provided by	
			employer.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
803	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 12 Part 7 & Reg
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on payments made to	40(2)(ab)
			employees in full time attendance at educational establishments where	
			those payments are not part of their	
804	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 13 Part 8 & Reg
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on payment for extra cost of	40(2)(b)
			living outside the UK to a person in	
			the service of the Commonwealth	
			War Graves Commission or the	
			British Council.	
805	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 4 Part 8 & Reg
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on travel costs incurred at the	40(2)(b)
			start or end of an overseas	
<u> </u>	ļ	1	employment.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
808	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 5 Part 10 & Reg
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on payments of gratuities or	40(2)(d)
			offerings which satisfy prescribed	
			conditions.	
806	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 5 Part 8 & Reg
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on travel costs incurred at the	40(2)(b)
			start or end of an overseas	
			employment of a non-domiciled	
			employee or their spouse.	
809	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	No liability to pay Class 1A NICs on	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Paras 2(b), 3, 4, 5, 7,
		prescribed general earnings	specified pension payments and	10 & 11 Part 6 & Reg 40(2)(a)
			pension contributions disregarded in	
			the calculation of earnings for	
			earnings-related contributions.	
807	NICs	Class 1A - Exemption for	Employer is exempt from Class 1A	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Paras 3, 5, 6, 7 & 7A,
		prescribed general earnings	NICs on specified payments by way of	Part 9 & Reg 40(2)(c)
			securities where those payments are	
			not part of their earnings.	
810	NICs	Class 2 - Disregard until	Class 2 NICs are not due unless a	SSCR 2001 Reg 145(1)(d)
		residence condition met	person is UK ordinarily resident for 26	
			out of the preceding 52 weeks.	
811	NICs	Class 2 - Exception where	Class 2 NICs are not due in the week	SSCR 2001 Reg 43
		specified conditions are met	a person is in receipt of incapacity	
		1	benefit etc.	
812	NICs	Class 2 - Small Earnings	Class 2 NICs are not due where	SSCR 2001 Reg 44 - 46; SSCBA 1992
		Exception	earnings from self-employment are	s11(4)
			below a specified amount.	
813	NICs	Class 4 - Allows deduction in	Class 4 NICs - Allows deduction in	SSCR 2001 Sch 2 Para 3
		next tax year of losses	next tax year of losses incurred in	
			89/90 or previous tax year where	
		tax year where losses from	losses from income other than trade	
		income other than trade or	or profession or vocation.	
		profession or vocation	profession of vectation.	
814	NICs	Class 4 - Carry back terminal	In calculating the profits for Class 4	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
017	14100	losses	NICs for a period, relief is provided for	
		100000	terminal losses carried back to that	
			period.	
815	NICs	Class 4 - Carry forward of	For class 4 NICs purposes unrelieved	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
0.10	11100	losses	trading losses from prior periods can	000B/(1002 00/12) uid 0
		103363	be set off against business profits.	
816	NICs	Class 4 - Deferment	Class 4 NICs deferment can be	SSCR 2001 Reg 95
010	14103	Class 4 - Determent	granted where such liability is in	00011 2001 Neg 95
817	NICs	Class 4 - Disregard for	Certain profits of trustees are	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
017	14100	certain profits of trustees	disregarded for Class 4 NICs.	000B/(1002 00/12) uid 0
818	NICs	Class 4 - Exception for	Exception from Class 4 NICs where	SSCR 2001 Reg 95
010	14103	certain amounts taxed as	an amount representing earnings from	Soon 2001 Reg 30
		trading income	employment is included in the	
		trading income	calculation of profits taxed as trading	
			-	
910	NICs	Class 4 - Exception for divers	income. Divers and diving supervisors are	SSCR 2001 Reg 92
019	14103	·		COOK 2001 Neg 92
020	NICs	and diving supervisors Class 4 - Exception for non-	exempt from Class 4 NICs. Pensioners and non-UK resident	SSCR 2001 Reg 91
820	INICS		_	330K 2001 Key 91
		residents and persons over	persons are exempt from Class 4	
004	NICs	pensionable age Class 4 - Offset of trade	NICs. Trading losses taken into account to	SSCR 2001 Sch 2 Para 3
8∠1	NICS			330K 2001 30H 2 Para 3
		losses	reduce income on which Class 4 NICs	
000	NICo	Close 4 Paragraphy 1:-1:-f-	are chargeable.	SSCRA 1002 Seb 2 Deve 2
822	NICs	Class 4 - Personal reliefs	Class 4 NICs are not payable on	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
			amounts on which personal reliefs are	
	1		available under Chap 1 Part VII of	
			ICTA 1988; Chaps 2 & 3 of Part 3 & s	
000	NIO-	Olere A. D. II (f	457- 459 ITA 2007.	00000 4000 0 1 0 0
823	NICs	Class 4 - Relief for interest	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
823	NICs	Class 4 - Relief for interest	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
			457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief given.	
	NICs NICs	Class 4 - s384 and 349(1)	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3 SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
824	NICs	Class 4 - s384 and 349(1) annuities reliefs	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief given. Availability of tax relief on annuities.	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
824		Class 4 - s384 and 349(1) annuities reliefs Class 4 -Exception for	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief given. Availability of tax relief on annuities. Exception from Class 4 NICs, on	
824	NICs	Class 4 - s384 and 349(1) annuities reliefs Class 4 -Exception for earnings from employed	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief given. Availability of tax relief on annuities. Exception from Class 4 NICs, on application, in relation to earnings	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
824	NICs	Class 4 - s384 and 349(1) annuities reliefs Class 4 -Exception for	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief given. Availability of tax relief on annuities. Exception from Class 4 NICs, on application, in relation to earnings from employment (i.e. on which Class	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3
824	NICs	Class 4 - s384 and 349(1) annuities reliefs Class 4 -Exception for earnings from employed	457- 459 ITA 2007. Relief given for payments under s353 of ICTA 1988 in so far as tax relief given. Availability of tax relief on annuities. Exception from Class 4 NICs, on application, in relation to earnings	SSCBA 1992 Sch 2 Para 3

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
826	NICs	Class 4 -Exception for	Exception from Class 4 NICs for	SSCR 2001 Reg 93
		persons under 16	people under the age of 16 at the	
			beginning of the relevant year of	
			assessment.	
827	NICs	Contracted-out rebate	Lower rate of NIC paid for employers /	SSCBA 1992 s8(3); PA 1993 s41(1)-
		occupational schemes:	employees with company pension	(1B)
			schemes.	
828	NICs	Disregard for airmen not	An airman not UK domiciled nor with	SSCR 2001 Reg 112
		resident or domiciled in UK	a place of residence in the UK is not	
			liable to Class 1 NICs.	
829	NICs	Disregard for benefits from a	Transitional provisions disregarding	SSCBA 1992 Sch 3 Para 2
		FURBs where attributable to	benefits attributable to FURBS before	
		payments made before 6	6/4/1998.	
		April 1998		
830	NICs	Disregard for certain	Class 1 NICs are not payable by a	SSCR 2001 Reg 145(3)
		apprentices and students	person (under 25) who is employed in	
		coming to the UK	the UK during a vacation but is in full-	
			time studies outside the UK.	
831	NICs	Disregard for certain	In calculating Class 1 NIC payments	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Paras 12A & 12B
			in respect of Emergency Service	Part 8 & Reg 143
		, ,	grants or specified allowances are	
			disregarded.	
832	NICs	Disregard for employer	In calculating Class 1 NICs a payment	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 2
		contribution to which	by an employer towards a registered	
		paragraph 2 of Schedule 33	pension scheme is disregarded if it is	
		applies	subject to a benefit charge.	
833	NICs	Disregard for employers	Disregard for certain schemes given	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 2
000	11100	contributions to which article	transitional relief under 2006 pension	33311 2331 3311 3 1 414 <u>2</u>
		15(2) of the Taxational	changes for corresponding schemes.	
		Pension schemes	changes for corresponding schemes.	
		(Transitional Provisions)		
		Order 2006 applies - and		
		benefits referable to those		
		contributions		
834	NICs		Restricted to construction industry	SSCR 2001 Sch 2 Para 12 Part 10
034	INICS	holiday pay schemes	until October 2012 when disregard	SSCIN 2001 SCITZ Fala 12 Falt 10
		Holiday pay scrientes	lends.	
835	NICs	Disregard for payments	In calculating Class 1 NICs a payment	SSCD 2001 Sch 3 Dara 2
000	INIOS	subject to unauthorised	by employer towards a registered	SOCIT 2001 OCH 31 ala 2
		payment charge	pension scheme is disregarded if it is	
		payment charge	1.	
			subject to an unauthorised payment charge.	
836	NICs	Disregards for certain		SSCR 2001 Sch 6 Para 10
030	INICS	persons employed in	to certain people who entered the	SSCIN 2001 SCITO Fala 10
027	NICs	Exemptions under bi-lateral	naval force overseas are disregarded. Persons exempt from NICs under	Various orders in Council
037	INICS			Various orders in Council
		agreements made with other	agreements made with foreign	
		countries	governments further to s 179 SSAA	
020	NICs	Exemptions under EC Treaty	1992 and other Acts.	EC Page 1408/71 574/72 002/2004 0
038	INICS		Certain persons are exempt from	EC Regs 1408/71, 574/72, 883/2004 &
		and regulations	NICs under provisions in EC Treaty	987/2009
000	NICa	Lavian agenticas the O	and regulations.	CCCDA 1002 - 5
839	NICs	Lower earnings limit	There is a lower earnings limit below	SSCBA 1992 s5
0.40	NICa	Lauran maafita liinsit	which Class 1 NICs are not payable.	CCCDA 4000 -45
840	NICs	Lower profits limit	There is a lower earnings limit below	SSCBA 1992 s15
	NIIO	A CL	which Class 4 NICs are not payable.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
841	NICs	Mileage allowance	Defined mileage allowance payments	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 7B Part 8 & Reg
		payments: cycles	in respect of a cycle, up to a	22A
			prescribed maximum (the qualifying	
			amount), are disregarded in the	
	i		calculation of an employed earner's	
			earnings.	
				000000000000000000000000000000000000000
842	NICs	Payments as reward for	Reward payment issued by card	SSCR 2001 Sch 2 Para 15 Part 10
842	NICs	assistance with lost or stolen	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or	SSCR 2001 Sch 2 Para 15 Part 10
		assistance with lost or stolen credit cards	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or recovery of lost or stolen cards.	
	NICs NICs	assistance with lost or stolen credit cards Payments to mariners to be	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or recovery of lost or stolen cards. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments	
843	NICs	assistance with lost or stolen credit cards Payments to mariners to be disregarded	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or recovery of lost or stolen cards. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments to mariners are disregarded.	SSCR 2001 Reg 123
843		assistance with lost or stolen credit cards Payments to mariners to be	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or recovery of lost or stolen cards. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments to mariners are disregarded. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments	SSCR 2001 Reg 123
843	NICs	assistance with lost or stolen credit cards Payments to mariners to be disregarded	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or recovery of lost or stolen cards. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments to mariners are disregarded.	SSCR 2001 Reg 123
843 844	NICs NICs	assistance with lost or stolen credit cards Payments to mariners to be disregarded Personal and stakeholder pensions	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or recovery of lost or stolen cards. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments to mariners are disregarded. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments to personal and stakeholder pensions are disregarded.	SSCR 2001 Reg 123 SI 2001/1004
843 844	NICs	assistance with lost or stolen credit cards Payments to mariners to be disregarded Personal and stakeholder	Reward payment issued by card issuer for identification and/or recovery of lost or stolen cards. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments to mariners are disregarded. In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments to personal and stakeholder pensions	SSCR 2001 Reg 123 SI 2001/1004

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
846	NICs	Rebates deducted at source	Rebates due to lower rates of class 1	SSCBA 1992 s8(3); PA 1993 s41(1C)
		by employers	contributions (see 827) is deducted at	
			source.	
847	NICs	Rebates paid by the	Ability for employers to obtain refund	SSCBA 1992 s8(3); PA 1993 s41(1D)
		Government direct to the	from HMRC of excess NIC paid under	
		scheme	certain conditions.	
848	NICs	Reduced contributions for	Not currently administered by HMRC.	To be confirmed
		self-employed not attributable to reduced		
		benefit eligibility (constant		
840	NICs	Reduced rate of primary	Certain married women and widows	SSCR 2001 Reg 131
040	11100	Class 1 NICs otherwise	are liable to pay Class 1 NICs at a	
		payable at the main primary	reduced rate.	
		percentage		
850	NICs	Redundancy payment	Redundancy payments are	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 6 Part 10
			disregarded for the purposes of	
			calculating NIC liabilities.	
851	NICs	Relevant motoring		SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 7A Part 8 & Reg
		expenditure	of defined relevant motoring	22A
			expenditure, up to a prescribed	
			maximum, are disregarded.	00000
852	NICs	Secondary threshold	Point at which earnings become liable	SSCBA 1992 s5
0.50	NIO-	Constitution of the constitution	for employer main rate NICs.	000DA 4000 -44
853	NICs	Small earnings exemption	Point below which exemption from	SSCBA 1992 s11
854	NICs	Tips & gratuities	Class 2 NICs can be sought. In calculating Class 1 NICs, subject to	SSCP 2001 Sch 3 Para 5 Part 10
004	INICS	Tips & gratuities	certain conditions, tips paid to staff	SSCR 2001 SCITS Falla 5 Fall 10
			are disregarded.	
855	NICs	Upper accrual point	Point at which earnings cease to be	SSCBA 1992 s122
	11100	oppor accruai point	included in state second pension	0008/110020122
			calculations and at which entitlement	
			to contracted-out rebates cease.	
856	NICs	Upper earnings limit	Point at which earnings become liable	SSCBA 1992 s5
			for employee additional rate NICs and	
			earnings cease to be relevant for all	
			contributory benefit entitlements.	
857	NICs	Upper profits limit	Point at which liability for Class 4	SSCBA 1992 s15
0.50	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		NICs arises at the additional rate.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
858	NICs	Van fuel	In calculating Class 1 NICs, payments	SSCR 2001 Sch 3 Para 7E Part 18
			of van fuel chargeable under s160	
850	Petroleum	Cross field allowance	Up to 10% of certain expenditure in	FA 1987 s65 & Sch14
000	Revenue Tax	Cross field allowarice	one field can be relieved against	17 A 1907 303 & 30114
	Trovendo Tax		income of another field.	
860	Petroleum	Exemption for gas sold to	Oil, consisting of gas sold to British	OTA 1975 s10
	Revenue Tax	British Gas under pre-July	Gas under a pre-July 1975 contract	
		1975 contracts	may be exempt from PRT.	
861	Petroleum	Long term assets	Expenditure on specified long-term	OTA 1983 s3
	Revenue Tax		assets can be wholly relieved in year	
			of expenditure.	
862	Petroleum	Oil allowance	An oil allowance should result in PRT	OTA 1975 s8; FA1987 s66
	Revenue Tax		not being levied on small	
000	Detroless	Daliaf famelia attica	(economically marginal) fields.	OTA 4075 as 9 C-5 7
863	Petroleum	1	Abortive exploration expenditure	OTA 1975 s5 & Sch 7
	Revenue Tax	expenditure	(before 16 March 1983) is an allowable relief.	
864	Petroleum	Relief for exploration and	Exploration and appraisal expenditure	OTA 1975 s54 & Sch 7
304	Revenue Tax	appraisal expenditure	(whether capital or not) is an	3.7. 1070 307 (4 0017
	. to to lido lax	applaida oxpoliditalo	allowable relief.	
865	Petroleum	Relief for research	Research expenditure is an allowable	OTA 1975 s5B & Sch 7
	Revenue Tax	expenditure	relief.	
866	Petroleum	Safeguard	Tax payable by a participator within	OTA 1975 s9
	Revenue Tax		specified profit levels may be	
			restricted.	
867	Petroleum	Supplement	In calculating profits there may be	OTA 1975 s2(9)
	Revenue Tax		enhanced relief for qualifying	
	D	T 100	expenditure.	071 1000 0
868	Petroleum	Tariff receipts allowance	Under specified circumstances the	OTA 1983 s9
	Revenue Tax		amount of the tariff receipts allowance	
000	Petroleum	Tay ayampt tariff receipts	assessable to tax can be reduced.	OTA 1092 66A 9 6B
809	Revenue Tax	Tax exempt tariff receipts	Certain specified tariff receipts are exempt from tax.	OTA 1983 s6A & 6B
<u> </u>	Increllue 19X	<u> </u>	Геленірі поні іах.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
870	Petroleum	Unrelieved field loss		OTA 1975 s6 & Sch 8; FA 1980 Sch 17
	Revenue Tax		field can be set-off against a profitable field for PRT.	
871	Stamp Duty	Bearer instruments issued	No stamp duty charge on issue or	FA 1999 Sch 15 Para 13
		outside of UK in respect of a	transfer of bearer instrument in	
		loan stock which is	respect of loan stock expressed in a	
		expressed in non-sterling	foreign currency.	
872	Stamp Duty	Bearer instruments relating	No stamp duty charge on issue or	FA 1999 Sch 15 Para 17
		to stock expressed in non-	transfer of stock instrument expressed	
070	0, 5,	sterling currency	in a foreign currency.	E4 0000 400
873	Stamp Duty	Certain leases granted by	Stamp duty is exempt on certain	FA 2003 s128
		registered social landlords	leases granted by registered social	
074	Ctomor Duty	Contain transfers of isint	landlords.	FA 4052 -74
874	Stamp Duty	Certain transfers of joint	Stamp duty is exempt for certain transfers to joint boards or joint	FA 1952 s74
		local authorities	committees of local authorities under	
		local authornies	the Public Health Act 1936 or the	
			Local Government (Scotland) Act	
			1947.	
875	Stamp Duty	Death: varying dispositions,	Stamp duty is exempt if within 2 years	FA 1985 s84
013	Starrip Duty	and appropriations	of a person's death an instrument	17 1900 304
			varies the dispositions.	
876	Stamp Duty	Dematerialisation of shares	Stamp duty is not chargeable on	FA 1996 s186
5, 0			instrument effecting transfer from	
			paper form to being held	
877	Stamp Duty	Demutualisation of insurance	Stamp duty is exempt on a relevant	FA 1997 s96
0	- tup - z u.ty	companies	transfer on the demutualisation of an	. 71 1001 000
			insurance company.	
878	Stamp Duty	Disadvantaged area relief	Stamp duty is exempt on land	FA 2001 s92 & Sch 30
		(DAR)	transactions in certain areas (before	
		,	the introduction of SDLT in 2003).	
879	Stamp Duty	Exempt Instruments	The Stamp Duty (Exempt	SI 1987/516
	, ,		Instruments) Regulations 1987	
			exempts specified life policies.	
880	Stamp Duty	Exemption for certain	Stamp duty is exempt on certain	FA 1944 s45; DGR 1939, Reg 47D
		assignments by seamen	assignments by seamen.	_
881	Stamp Duty	Exemption for low value	Stamp duty is exempt on a transfer of	FA 1999 s57
		transactions	stock if the consideration does not	
			exceed £1,000.	
882	Stamp Duty	Group relief	Stamp duty is not chargeable on	FA 1930 s42; FA 1967 s27
			transfer of property between group	
			companies.	
883	Stamp Duty	Group relief (leases)	Leases between group companies are	FA 1995 s151
	·		exempt from stamp duty.	
884	Stamp Duty	Incorporation of limited	Stamp duty is exempt on an	LLPA 2000 s12
		liability partnerships	instrument to transfer property, by	
			partners, to a LLP as long as the	
			partners and members of the LLP are	
005	04 0		the same persons.	FA 4052 -24
885	Stamp Duty	Instruments relating to	Stamp duty is exempt on instruments	FA 1953 s31
		National Savings	related to the National Savings	
			Committee or Scottish Savings	
006	Stamp Duty	Issue of bearer instruments	Committee. Stamp duty is exempt on the issue of	FA 1976 s131
000	Stamp Duty			17 1910 9 19 1
		by Inter-American	instruments by the Inter-American Development Bank.	
207	Stamp Duty	Development Bank Issue/transfer of securities	Stamp duty is exempt on the issue of	FA 1984 s126
007	July Duly	issued by designated	stock by designated international	17 1904 3120
		international organisations	organisations.	
222	Stamp Duty	Loan capital	Stamp duty is not chargeable on loan	FA 1986 s78 - s79
000	Stamp Duty	Loan capital	capital.	17. 1000 310 - 319
୧୧୦	Stamp Duty	Maintenance funds for	Stamp duty is exempt on property	FA 1980 s98
503	Starrip Duty	historic buildings	leaving maintenance funds for historic	
		Installe ballalings	buildings if it would also be exempt	
			from an IHT charge.	
മറ	Stamp Duty	Nationalisation schemes	Stamp duty is exempt on documents	FA 1946 s52
090	Starrip Duty	Tadonanoanon sonemes	connected with nationalisation	1.7.10-10 502
			schemes.	
801	Stamp Duty	Overseas branch register	Does not charge shares registered on	CA 2006 s133
091	Starrip Duty	5.0.0000 branon register	a UK company's overseas branch	
			register - avoids potential double	
			charge in overseas territory and UK.	

Ref	Tay or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Poforonco
	Tax or Duty Stamp Duty	Partial relief for company	Stamp duty rate reduced to 0.5% for	Statutory Reference FA 1986 s76
032	Otamp Buty	acquisitions	certain company acquisitions. Relief	17X 1300 370
			not currently applicable as current	
			stamp duty rate is 0.5%. Would only	
			apply if current rate were increased.	
893	Stamp Duty	Reconstruction and	Stamp duty is exempt where an	FA 1986 s75 - s77
		acquisition relief	acquiring company acquires the	
			shares of a target company under a	
004	Ot D. t.	Deliaffanasanasitian	scheme of reconstruction.	FA 4000 -04
894	Stamp Duty	Relief for composition		FA 1986 s84
		agreements	stock if the transferee is a recognised investment exchange and the transfer	
			was made between the	
			Commissioners and the investment	
			exchange under an agreement in	
			force.	
895	Stamp Duty	Relief for transfers under	Relieves various transfers under, e.g.	Various non-HMRC Acts
		specified legislation	Barracks Act 1890, Chequers Estate	
			Act 1917, Chevening Estate Act 1959,	
			Industry Act 1980, Highways Act	
			1980, Airports Act 1986, Building	
			Societies Act 1986, Friendly Societies Act 1992, Merchant Shipping Act	
			1995, Education Reform Act 1998,	
			National Heritage Act 1980. Broadly	
			these acts provide for relief from	
			stamp duty for specified transfers	
			undertaken by public and national	
			bodies. For example, where the	
			activities of one body are transferred	
000	Ctamon Duty	Renounceable letters of	to a new body.	FA 1000 Cab 12 Dave 24/d\
890	Stamp Duty	allotment	Stamp duty is exempt on renounceable letters of allotment or	FA 1999 Sch 13 Para 24(d)
897	Stamp Duty	Shared ownership	Applies to land transactions that took	FA 1980 s97; FA 1987 s54
	J	transactions	place before the introduction of SDLT	
			(01/12/2003).	
898	Stamp Duty	Sub-sale relief	On a sub-sale the duty to be charged	Stamp Act 1891 s58(4) - (7)
			on all instruments cannot exceed the	
			amount payable in respect of the	
900	Ctamon Duty	Cubatituta baayay	principal instrument.	FA 1999 Sch 15 Para 12A
899	Stamp Duty	Substitute bearer instruments	Stamp duty is not chargeable on substitute instruments.	FA 1999 Sch 15 Para 12A
900	Stamp Duty	Testaments, testamentary		FA 1999 Sch 13 Para 24 (c)
	Clamp Buty	interests etc	testamentary instruments and	177 1000 0011 101 414 24 (0)
			dispositions mortis causa in Scotland.	
901	Stamp Duty	Transfer in relation to	In the case of a winding up certain	IA 1986 s190 & s378
		winding up of	documents are exempt from stamp	
		companies/individual	duty.	
902	Stamp Duty	Transfer of certain bearer	Stamp duty is exempt on a stock	FA 1999 Sch 15 Part 2
		shares	instrument issued in a non-UK	
002	Stamp Duty	Transfers in connection with	Stamp duty is exempt on a transfer in	EA 1085 c83
903	Stamp Duty	divorce or dissolution of civil	connection with a divorce or	N 1900 200
		partnership	dissolution of civil partnership.	
904	Stamp Duty	Transfers in relation to	Stamp duty is exempt on any transfers	FA 1966 s45
	' '	harbour reorganisation	in respect of harbour reorganisation	
		schemes	schemes.	
905	Stamp Duty	Transfers in relation to ships		FA 1999 Sch 13 Para 24(b)
000	Ctown D 1	and vessels	of any ship or vessel.	DCA 4000 -400
906	Stamp Duty	Transfers of building society	As building societies do not have a	BSA 1986 s109
		"shares"	share capital they cannot issue shares. They therefore issue	
			permanent interest bearing shares	
			(PIBs) which are debt rather than	
	<u> </u>		equity instruments.	
907	Stamp Duty	Transfers of government	Stamp duty is exempt on the transfer	FA 1999 Sch 13 Para 24(a)
		stock	of government or parliamentary stock.	
908	Stamp Duty	Transfers of International		FA 1951 s42
000	Ctores D :	Bank stock	International Bank stock.	FA 4047 -57
909	Stamp Duty	Transfers of stock	Stamp duty is exempt on transfers of	FA 1947 s57
910	Stamp Duty	guaranteed by HM Treasury Transfers of units in a unit	Stamp duty is exempt on a transfer	FA 1999 Sch 19 Para 1
5.0	Jamp Buty	trust or shares in an OEIC	relating to a unit under a unit trust	
			scheme.	
. — — — — —	. —	. ——		

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
911	Stamp Duty	Transfers relating to nuclear	Stamp duty is exempt on a nuclear	EA 2004 Sch 9 Para 34
012	Stamp Duty	transfer schemes Transfers to a Minister of the	transfer scheme. Any conveyance, transfer or lease	FA 1987 s55
912	Stamp Duty	Crown	made to a Minister of the Crown is exempt from stamp duty.	FA 1907 533
913	Stamp Duty	Transfers to registered social landlords	Stamp duty is exempt on transfer of land to registered social landlords.	FA 2000 s130
914	Stamp Duty	Visiting forces and allied headquarters	Stamp duty is exempt in relation to any visiting force of a designated	FA 1960 s74
015	Ctoman Duty	Marranta ta murahasa	country (up to 2003). Stamp duty is exempt when an option	FA 4007 -50
915	Stamp Duty	Warrants to purchase Government stock	to acquire or dispose of government stock is transferred.	FA 1987 S50
916	Stamp Duty	Acquisition by bodies	Exemption from SDLT for certain	FA 2003 s69
	Land Tax	established for national purposes	acquisitions by bodies established for national purposes e.g. The trustees of the Natural History Museum.	
917	Stamp Duty	Acquisition Relief	Exemption from SDLT where land is	FA 2003 s62 & Sch 7
	Land Tax		transferred between companies in the	
			same group as part of a	
918	Stamp Duty	Acquisitions by property	reconstruction or acquisition. Exemption from SDLT for purchases	FA 2003 Sch 6A Para 3 & 4
	Land Tax	traders from personal	by property traders of residential	. 7. 2000 00.1 07.1 1 4.4 0 6 1
		representatives of a	property from the personal	
		deceased person or from	representatives of a deceased or	
		individual where chain of	from an individual where a chain of	
010	Stamp Duty	transactions breaks down Alternative Finance	transactions has broken down. Exemption from stamp duty land tax	FA 2009 Sch 61 Para 6-9 and 10-12
919	Land Tax	Investment Bonds	for certain transactions relating to	FA 2009 SCITOT FAIA 0-9 AND 10-12
	Land Tax	IIIVestilient Bolius	underlying assets relating to land.	
920	Stamp Duty	Alternative property finance	Stamp duty is exempt on financial	FA 2003 s71A - s73C
	Land Tax		products, e.g. mortgages, that are	
			structured to comply with Islamic law	
			(Sharia) will result in a number of land	
			transaction on which SDLT is	
			chargeable, even though there is	
921	Stamp Duty	Alternative property	essentially only one sale. Exemption from additional charges to	FA 2003 s73C & Sch 61
021	Land Tax	investment bonds ("sukuk")	SDLT on the issue of certain Sharia	1772000 0700 0 001101
		, ,	compliant property investment bonds	
			are issued.	
922	Stamp Duty	Assents and appropriations	A person is exempt from SDLT where	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 3A
	Land Tax	by personal representatives	he has acquired property under the	
023	Stamp Duty	Certain acquisitions by	will or intestacy of a deceased person. Stamp duty is exempt on land	FA 2003 s71
323	Land Tax	registered social landlords	acquired by registered social	1 A 2003 37 1
924	Stamp Duty	Collective enfranchisement		FA 2003 s74
	Land Tax	by leaseholders	of flats act together to purchase the	
			freehold.	
925	Stamp Duty	Compliance with planning	Exemption from SDLT where a land	FA 2003 s61
	Land Tax	obligations	transaction is entered into on order to comply with a planning obligation.	
926	Stamp Duty	Compulsory purchase	Exemption from SDLT for compulsory	FA 2003 s60
	Land Tax	facilitating development	purchase of land designed to facilitate	
			development by a person other than	
			the acquiring authority.	
927	Stamp Duty	Crofting community right to	Relief on the purchase of two or more	FA 2003 s75
	Land Tax	buy (applies in Scotland only)	crofts under the crofting community right to buy.	
928	Stamp Duty	Demutualisation of a building	Exemption from SDLT on a land	FA 2003 s64
	Land Tax	society	transaction occurring on the	
			demutualisation of a building society.	
929	Stamp Duty	Demutualisation of an	Exemption from SDLT on a land	FA 2003 s63
	Land Tax	insurance company	transaction occurring on the	
			demutualisation of an insurance	
930	Stamp Duty	Diplomatic premises relief	company. Relief from SDLT for certain	Diplomatic Privileges Act 1968, Sch 1;
	Land Tax	F	purchases of diplomatic and consular	Consular Relations Act 1968, Sch1.
	01 5 :	D: 1 () " : :	premises.	FA 0000 57 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 5 7 1 5 1
931	Stamp Duty	Disadvantaged area relief		FA 2003 s57 & Sch 6 & Sch 15 Para 26;
	Land Tax	(DAR)	residential property in designated disadvantaged areas where the	SI 2001/3747
			consideration does not exceed	
			£150,000.	
-		•		•

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
932	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Exempt interests in land	Exemption from SDLT for certain "exempt interests" including mortgages and other security interests, licences to occupy land certain interests held by financial	FA 2003 s48 & 73B
933	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Exemption for transfers of land and property where consideration does not exceed the £125,000/£150,000 threshold	Stamp duty charge is nil where land transferred is below a specified limit.	FA 2003 s55
934	Stamp Duty Land Tax	First time buyers' relief	Exemption from SDLT for first time buyers (as defined) of residential property where consideration does not exceed £250,000 and the date of purchase is between 25 March 2010 and 24 March 2012.	FA 2003 s57AA
935	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Grants of certain leases by registered social landlords	Exemption from SDLT where certain leases are granted by registered social landlords.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 2
936	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Group relief	Relief applies where land is transferred and there is no change in the overall ownership of the company and the land.	FA 2003 s 62 & Sch 7
	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Incorporation of limited liability partnership (LLP)	Exemption from SDLT where an interest in land is transferred by a partner in an LLP to an LLP in connection with its incorporation.	FA 2003 s65
938	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Overlap relief	Exclusion from rent paid in an overlap period where a further lease has been granted.	
	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Part exchange relief	Exemption from SDLT for acquisitions of residential property by developers or property traders in part exchange for a new residential property.	FA 2003 s58A & Sch 6A Para 1 & 2
940	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Public Finance Initiatives and Public Private Partnership	Exclusions from "chargeable consideration" for SDLT purposes for certain exchanges or works or service provided under PFI/PPP initiatives.	FA 2003 Sch 4 Para 17
941	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Relief for amalgamations, etc of mutual bodies	transfer of engagements of friendly societies and building societies.	Friendly Societies Act 1974; Friendly Societies Act 1992; Building Societies Act 1986
942	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Relief for certain transfers to specified bodies such as NHS Trusts and Heritage Bodies		National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 Health and Social Care (Community Health and Standards) Act 2003; National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978; Friendly Societies Act 1974; Friendly Societies Act 1992; Building Societies Act 1986; Highways Act 1980; Airports Act 1986; National Heritage Act 1980; Merchant Shipping Act 1995; Inclosure Act 1845; Metropolitan Commons Act 1866; Leaning and Skills Act 2000; Transport Act 2000; Communications Act 2003; Broadcasting Act 1996; Education Act 1996; Regional Development Agencies Act 1996; School Standards and Framework Act 1998; Access to Justice Act 1998; Criminal Justice and Court Services Act 2000; Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 1992; Museums and Galleries Act 1992; Health Authorities Act 1995; Ports Act 1991; Water Resources Act 1991; Further and Higher Education Act 1992; Industry Act 1980; Chevening Estate Act 1959: Walsh Development Agencies Act
943	Stamp Duty Land Tax	Relief for purchase or lease of headquarters of sovereign bodies and international organisations	Exemption from SDLT for the purchase or lease of headquarters of sovereign bodies and international organisations.	Various non-HMRC SIs

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
944	Stamp Duty	Relief for transfers to health	Relieves transfers to NHS Trusts,	National Health Service and Community
	Land Tax	service bodies	NHS Foundation Trusts, Primary Care	Care Act 1992
			Trusts, NI Health and Social Services	
			Trusts and Local Health Boards.	
945	Stamp Duty	Relief for transfers under	Relief from SDLT is provided for in a	SI 2003/2867
	Land Tax	specified legislation	number of non-HMRC acts. Broadly	
			these provide relief for specified	
			transactions undertaken by public and	
			national bodies in relation to	
			reorganisation and transfer schemes.	
946	Stamp Duty	Relocation of employment	Exemption from SDLT on a purchase	FA 2003 s 58A & Sch 6A Para 5 & 6
	Land Tax		of residential property by an employer	
			where an employee needs to change	
			residence due to relocation of his	
			employment.	
947	Stamp Duty	Right to buy transactions	Relief is provided from SDLT for right	FA 2003 s70 & Sch 9
	Land Tax		to buy schemes operated by housing	
			associations.	
948	Stamp Duty	Sale and leaseback relief	Exemption from SDLT for the	FA 2003 s57A
	Land Tax		leaseback element of a sale	
			leaseback arrangement.	
949	Stamp Duty	Shared ownership	Relief is provided from SDLT for	FA 2003 s70 & Sch 9A
	Land Tax		shared ownership schemes operated	
			by housing associations.	
950	Stamp Duty	Subsale relief	Where A contracts to purchase land	FA 2003 s45
	Land Tax		from B, but sells it on to C before the	
			completion of the former contact,	
			there will only be one land transaction	
			to prevent a double charge to SDLT.	
951	Stamp Duty	Transfer in consequence of	Exemption from SDLT where a local	FA 2003 s67
	Land Tax	reorganisation of	constituency association transfers	
		parliamentary constituencies	land or property to another as a result	
			of a reorganisation of parliamentary	
			constituencies.	
952	Stamp Duty	Transfer involving public	Transfers involving public bodies may	FA 2003 s 66; SI 2005/86; SI 2005/645;
	Land Tax	bodies	be exempt from stamp duty if HM	SI 2007/1385
			Treasury so provide.	
	Stamp Duty	Transfers for no	Exemption from SDLT for land	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 1
	Land Tax	consideration	transactions where there is no	
			chargeable consideration e.g. gifts.	
954	Stamp Duty	Transfers in connection with	Exemption from SDLT for transactions	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 3 & 3A
	Land Tax	divorce or dissolution of civil	between parties in connection with	
		partnership	divorce or dissolution of a civil	
			partnership.	
		 		
955	Stamp Duty	Transfers to charities	Stamp duty is exempt on land	FA 2003 s68 & Sch 8
	Land Tax		acquisitions by charities.	
	Land Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of	FA 2003 s68 & Sch 8 FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4
956	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4
956	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for	
956	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4
956 957	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74
956 957	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4
956 957 958	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437
956 957 958	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74
956 957 958	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383
956 957 958 959	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383
956 957 958 959 960	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit trust	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can only be invested in exempt	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383 FA 1986 s99(5A)
956 957 958 959 960	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit trust Exemption of securities	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can only be invested in exempt Exemption from SDRT agreements to	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383
956 957 958 959 960	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit trust Exemption of securities transferable by means of a	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can only be invested in exempt Exemption from SDRT agreements to transfer securities by a non-UK bearer	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383 FA 1986 s99(5A)
956 957 958 959 960 961	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit trust Exemption of securities transferable by means of a non-UK bearer instrument	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can only be invested in exempt Exemption from SDRT agreements to transfer securities by a non-UK bearer instrument.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383 FA 1986 s99(5A) FA 1986 s90(3)(a)
956 957 958 959 960 961	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit trust Exemption of securities transferable by means of a non-UK bearer instrument In specie redemption of	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can only be invested in exempt Exemption from SDRT agreements to transfer securities by a non-UK bearer instrument. Exemption from SDRT for in specie	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383 FA 1986 s99(5A)
956 957 958 959 960 961 962	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit trust Exemption of securities transferable by means of a non-UK bearer instrument In specie redemption of units/OEIC shares	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can only be invested in exempt Exemption from SDRT agreements to transfer securities by a non-UK bearer instrument. Exemption from SDRT for in specie redemption of units in unit trusts.	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383 FA 1986 s99(5A) FA 1986 s90(3)(a) FA 1999 Sch 19 Para 7
956 957 958 959 960 961 962	Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Land Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Stamp Duty	Variations of testamentary dispositions Visiting forces exemption Zero carbon homes relief Certain transfers between a manager of a unit trust and a unit holder Exemption for UK depositary interests in foreign securities Exemption for units in a unit trust Exemption of securities transferable by means of a non-UK bearer instrument In specie redemption of	acquisitions by charities. Exemption from SDLT of testamentary dispositions after death. Exemption from stamp duty for members of visiting armed forces of designated countries. Exemption from up to £15,000 SDLT for new zero carbon homes. Exemption from SDRT on the transfer of a unit under a unit trust scheme to or from the managers of the scheme. Exemption from SDRT for UK depositary interests in foreign securities. No SDRT is chargeable where trustees of a unit trust are resident outside of UK and no UK unit register is maintained or trust property can only be invested in exempt Exemption from SDRT agreements to transfer securities by a non-UK bearer instrument. Exemption from SDRT for in specie	FA 2003 Sch 3 Para 4 FA 1960 s74 FA 2003 s58B & 58C; SI 2007/3437 FA 1986 s90(1) - (1B); SI 1997/1156 SI 1999/2383 FA 1986 s99(5A) FA 1986 s90(3)(a)

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Stamp Duty	Issue of shares into a	Prevention of a double charge to	FA 1986 s95(3) & 97(4)
303	Reserve Tax		SDRT on the issue of shares by an	17 A 1900 393(3) & 97(4)
	Reserve rax	clearance service in		
			acquiring company where the target	
		exchange for shares in a	shares are held under a depositary	
	0, 5,	company already held there.	receipt system.	54 4000 004
966	Stamp Duty	Issuing house exemption	Exemption from SDRT for	FA 1986 s89A
	Reserve Tax		agreements to transfer certain	
			securities via an issuing house which	
			will offer the securities to the public.	
967	Stamp Duty	Northern Ireland Electricity:	Exemption from SDRT for transfers	F(2)A 1992 Sch 17 Para 9
	Reserve Tax	Transfer scheme	made under a statutory reorganisation	
			of Northern Ireland Electricity.	
968	Stamp Duty	Purchases by charities	Exemption from SDRT for	FA 1986 s90
000	Reserve Tax	archaece by charmes	agreements to transfer securities to	177 1000 000
969	Stamp Duty	Purchases by recognised	Exemption from SDRT.	FA 1986 s88A
303	Reserve Tax	intermediaries	Exemption from obiti.	1 A 1900 300A
070	Stamp Duty		Evamentian from CDDT	FA 1006 -00AA
970		Purchases under stock	Exemption from SDRT.	FA 1986 s89AA
	Reserve Tax	borrowing and sale and		
	_	repurchase arrangements		
971	Stamp Duty	Replacement of securities	Prevention of a double charge to	FA 1986 s95A & 97AA
	Reserve Tax	held under a depositary	SDRT for replacement of securities	
		receipt scheme or clearance	held under a depositary receipt	
		service	scheme or clearance service.	
972	Stamp Duty	SDRT exemption for	Exemption of certain securities that	FA 1986 s99(5)
	Reserve Tax	transfers exempt from stamp	are exempt from stamp duty from	
	TROCCIVE TUX	duty	SDRT.	
072	Stamp Duty	Surrender and transfer of	Exemption from SDRT on the	FA 1999 Sch 19 Para 6(1) & (2)
913			•	FA 1999 3CII 19 Fala 0(1) & (2)
	Reserve Tax	units/OEIC shares where no	surrender of a unit to the managers of	
		consideration given	a scheme and the subsequent	
			transfer to a new owner where no	
			consideration is given.	
974	Stamp Duty	Surrender of shares in an	Exemption from SDRT on the	FA 2001 s93 & 94; FA 1999 Sch 19 Para
	Reserve Tax	Individual Pension Account	surrender of shares in an Individual	6A
			Pension Account.	
975	Stamp Duty	Transfers of securities issued		FA 1986 s99(4)
	Reserve Tax	or raised by non-UK	companies not incorporated in the	
	TRESCIVE TAX	companies	UK, unless they are registered in the	
076	Stamp Duty	Amalgamation of an	Exemption from stamp duty on	SI 1997/1156 Regs 9&10
910				31 1997/1130 Regs 9&10
	Reserve Tax	authorised unit trust with an	instruments transferring property on	
	& Stamp Duty	OEIC	the amalgamation of an authorised	
			unit trust with an open-ended	
			investment company.	
977	Stamp Duty	Charities exemption	Exemption from stamp duty on grants,	FA 1982 s129; FA 1983 s46; FA 1999
	Reserve Tax		transfer etc to charities and from	Sch 19 Paras 6(1) & (3 & 15(c); FA 1986
	& Stamp Duty		SDRT on agreements to transfer	s90(7)
	' '		securities to charities.	
978	Stamp Duty	Clearing relief	Provision ensuring that there is no	FA 1991 s116 & 117
0.0	Reserve Tax	J. Samuel	double charge to stamp duty/ SDRT	
	& Stamp Duty		on transactions though investment	
	Gramp Dury			
070	Stomp Duty	Conversion of an authorist -	exchanges and clearing houses.	SI 1007/1156 Page 6 9 7
9/9	Stamp Duty	Conversion of an authorised	Exemption from stamp duty on	SI 1997/1156 Regs 6 & 7
	Reserve Tax	unit trust to an OEIC	instruments transferring property on	
	& Stamp Duty		the conversion of an authorised unit	
			trust to an open-ended investment	
			company.	
980	Stamp Duty	Exemption for sale or	Exemption from SDRT on agreements	FA 1999 Sch 13; FA 1986 s90
	Reserve Tax	transfer of shares held in	to transfer shares in a company that	
	& Stamp Duty	company Treasury account	are held by the company (e.g. as	
		ling and the second account	Treasury shares).	
0.21	Stamp Duty	Exemption in relation to	Exemption from SDRT on instruments	FA 2001 s 95
301				1.7.2001330
	Reserve Tax	approved share incentive	transferring certain shares are	
	& Stamp Duty	plans (SIPs)	transferred by the trustees of an	
			approved share incentive plan to an	
			employee.	
982	Stamp Duty	Intermediary relief	Exemption from stamp duty on	FA 1986 s80A & 88A
	Reserve Tax		instruments transferring stock to	
	& Stamp Duty		intermediaries.	
983	Stamp Duty	Mergers of authorised unit	Exemption from Stamp Duty/ SDRT	FA 1997 s95 & 100
	Reserve Tax	trusts	on instruments transferring property	
	& Stamp Duty		as the result of the merger of	
	Gramp Dury			
<u></u>	L	L	authorised unit trusts.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
	Stamp Duty	Repurchase and stock	Exemption from Stamp Duty on	FA 1986 s80C & 89AA
	Reserve Tax	lending relief	instruments transferring stock in	
	& Stamp Duty		repurchases and stock lending	
			transactions.	
985	Stamp Duty	Transfer of securities	Exemption from double charge to	FA 1986 s70(9) & 97(1)
	Reserve Tax	between two clearance	SDRT on instruments transferring	
	& Stamp Duty	services	securities between clearance	
986	Stamp Duty	Transfer of securities	Exemption from double charge to	FA 1986 s67(9) & 95(1)
	Reserve Tax	between two depositary	SDRT on instruments transferring of	
	& Stamp Duty	receipts issuers	securities between depositary receipt	
	·		issuers.	
987	Stamp Duty	Transfers between	Exemption from double charge to	FA 1986 s80A & 97B
	Reserve Tax	depositary receipt systems	SDRT on instruments transferring of	
	& Stamp Duty	and clearance services	securities between depositary receipt	
000	VAT	Bad debt relief	and clearance systems.	\/ATA 4004 a26 8 Daga 465 472NI\/AT
988	VAI	Bad debt relief	Relief can be claimed in specific	VATA 1994 s36 & Regs 165 - 172N VAT
			circumstances for unpaid VAT by a	Regs 1995
			business that, having provided goods	
000	VAT	Donk notes	or services has incurred a bad debt.	VATA 4004 Cab 0 Cm 44
989	VAI	Bank notes	Zero rating on the issue or reissue of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 11
			bank notes by the Bank of England,	
			as well as Scottish and Northern	
000	VAT	Betting and gaming and	Ireland bank notes. Exemption from VAT for betting,	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 4
990	VAI			VATA 1994 30119 Gp 4
		lottery duties	playing games of chance or taking part in a lottery.	
001	VAT	Books, newspapers and	Zero rates apply to supplies of books,	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 3
991	VAI	magazines & printed material		VATA 1994 SCIT6 Gp 5
		magazines & printed material	material.	
992	VAT	Burial and cremation	Exemption from VAT for burial and	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 8
332	VAI	Burial and Cremation	cremation services.	VATA 1994 Octi 9 Op 0
993	VAT	Caravans and houseboats	Zero rating of certain caravans and	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp
330	VAI	Caravaris and nouseboats	houseboats.	VATA 1994 GOLLO OP
994	VAT	Central Government, Health	Refund of VAT incurred on certain	VATA 1994 s41(3) & Treasury direction
334	VAI	Authorities and NHS Trusts	supplies by government departments	VATA 1004 941(0) & Treasury direction
		of VAT incurred on	(including health authorities and NHS	
		contracted-out services	trusts), where the supply does not	
		under the s41 (3) refund	amount to carrying on a business.	
995	VAT	Certain residential	Reduced rate of VAT on supplies of	VATA 1994 Sch 7A Gps 6 and 7
		conversions and renovations	services relation to residential	The state of the s
			conversions, and renovations and	
			alterations of residential properties	
			that have been unoccupied for at least	
			3 years.	
996	VAT	Charity buildings	Refunds of VAT may be available to a	VATA 1994 Sch 10 Para 7
			charity involved in a self build project	
			of a building for use for a charitable	
			purpose.	
997	VAT	Children's clothing	Zero rating applies to supplies of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 16
			children's clothes.	
998	VAT	Children's car seats	Reduced rate of VAT on supplies of	VATA 1994 Sch 7A Gp 5
			children's car seats.	
999	VAT	Construction of new	Zero rates apply to the construction of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 5
		dwellings (includes refunds	new dwellings.	
		to DIY builders)		
1000	VAT	Construction of relevant	Zero rating of the construction of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 5
		residential buildings	residential property or buildings to be	
			used for residential or charitable	
			purposes.	
1001	VAT	Contraceptive products	Reduced rate of VAT on contraceptive	VA I A 1994 Sch 7A Gp 8
			products.	
1002	VAT	Cultural admission charges	Exemption from VAT of entry charges	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 13
			by a public body to museums,	
			galleries etc.	
1003	VAT	Cycle helmets	Zero rating applies to supplies of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 16
			cycle helmets.	
1004	VAT	Domestic fuel and power	Reduced rate of VAT on supplies of	VATA 1994 Sch 7A Gp 1
100-) / A T	D (:	domestic fuel and power.	VATA 4004 0 + 0 0 0
1005	VAI	Domestic passenger	Zero rating applies to the transport of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp8
		transport	passengers where the mode of	
			transport takes more than 10	
			passengers, by Post Bus or on the UK	
	I	1	portion of scheduled flights.	1

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
1006		Drugs and supplies on	Zero rating applies to drugs	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 12
		prescription	dispensed by a pharmacist for	
1007	VAT	Energy-saving materials	Reduced rate of VAT on supplies of	VATA 1994 Sch 7A Gp 2
			services to install energy saving	-
			materials in residential buildings or	
			buildings for use for a charitable	
			purpose.	
1008	VAT	Finance and insurance	Exemption from VAT for insurance	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gps 2 and 5
			and reinsurance transactions, as well	
			as certain financial services.	
1009	V/Δ T	Financial services	Exemption from VAT of certain	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Group 5 Items 1-10
1000	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	T ITIATIONAL SCI VIOCS	financial services.	VALLACIONA COLLO CLOUD O ILOMO TE TO
1010	\/AT	Food	Zero rating applies to the majority of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 1
1010	VAI	1 00d	supplies of food and drink unless in	VATA 1994 SCITO OP 1
			the supply of catering services.	
1011	\/AT	Fund raising events by		VATA 1994 Sch9 Gp 12 & PVD
1011	VAI		Exemption from VAT of fundraising	
		charities and other qualifying	events by charities and other	2006/112, Article 132(1)(f)
1010	\	bodies	qualifying bodies.	VATA 4004 0 L 0 0 7
1012	VAI	Health services	Exemption from VAT for the supply of	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 7
			services, including the provision of	
			medical care by certain registered	
			health professionals.	
1013	VAT	Imports, exports etc	Zero rating applies to supplies in	VAT Act 1994 Sch 8 Gp 13 item 2
			connection with international	
			collaboration defence projects.	
1014	VAT	International passenger	Zero rating applies to the UK portion	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp8
		transport (UK portion)	of the international transport of	
			passengers on scheduled flights.	
1015	VAT	International services	Zero rating applies to work on goods	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp7
			acquired or temporarily imported into	'
			the UK and destined for subsequent	
			export.	
1016	V/Δ T	Investment gold	Exemption from VAT for supplies of	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 15
1010	VAI	investment gold	investment gold or certain rights over	VATA 1994 CON 9 CP 19
			investment gold.	
1017	\/AT	Local Authority-type bodies	Refund by HMRC of VAT incurred on	VATA 1994 s33
1017	VAI			VATA 1994 833
		of VAT incurred on non-	non-business activities by local	
		business purchases under	authorities and public bodies.	
		the s33 refund scheme		
		(includes national museums		
		and galleries under the s33A		
1010) / A T	refund scheme)	D !: 66	VAT ((0) DO 4004
1018	VAT	Low value consignment relief	Relief from VAT on certain items	VAT (IG) RO 1984
			imported in to UK not exceeding £18	
			in value.	
1019	VAT		Refund by HMRC of VAT to the	VATA 1994 s99
		bodies of VAT incurred on	Government of Northern Ireland	
		non-business purchases	charged on supplies of goods or	
		under the s99 refund scheme	services to or on imports of goods by	
			the Government of Northern Ireland.	
1020	VAT	Postal services	Exemption from VAT for the provision	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 3
			of services by the Royal Mail.	
1021	VAT	Private education	Exemption from VAT for private	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 6
			education.	·
1022	VAT	Protected buildings	Zero rating on the reconstruction of or	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 6
]	alterations to a protected building.	
1023	VAT	Rent on domestic dwellings	Exemption from VAT for rent paid on	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 1
. 5_5		1 21 22 22 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	residential property.	
1024	VAT	Sale of donated goods	Zero rating of donated goods sold by	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 15
. ∪∠-т			charities.	
1025	VAT	Sales of empty homes	Zero rating of sales of empty	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 5
1020	*/ ``	Calco of onlyty homes	residential property.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
1026	VAT	Sea rescue equipment	Zero rating of lifeboats, sea rescue	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 8 Item 3; PVD
1020	VA1	oca rescue equipment	_	•
			equipment, and repairs and	2006/112, Article 148 (a), (c) and (d)
			maintenance of lifeboat stations	
			meeting the direct needs of the	
			lifeboat.	
1027	VAT	Ships and aircraft above a	Zero rating applies to supply, repair	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp8 items 1 and 2
		certain size	and maintenance of qualifying ships	
			and aircraft, as well as to the supply of	
	<u> </u>		relevant safety equipment.	

Ref	Tax or Duty	Relief Title	Description	Statutory Reference
1028	VAT	Small traders below the	Exception from compulsory	VATA 1994 Sch 1, 2 and 3
		turnover limit for VAT	registration for VAT for traders with	
		registration	taxable supplies below the registration	
			threshold.	
1029	VAT	Smoking cessation products	Reduced rate of VAT on products	VATA 1994 Sch 7A Gp 11
			designed to help people give up	
			smoking.	
1030	VAT	Sport, sports competitions	Exemption from VAT for entry fees for	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 10
		and physical education	competitions involving sports or	
			physical education.	
1031	VAT	Subscriptions to trade	Exemption from VAT for subscriptions	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 9
		unions, professional and	due to certain public interest bodies	
		other public interest bodies	including trade unions and	
			professional bodies.	
1032	VAT	Supplies of commercial	Exemption from VAT for the grant of	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 1
		property	interests in or rights over property and	
			licences to occupy property (subject to	
			certain exceptions).	
1033	VAT	Supplies of goods where	Exemption from VAT on goods	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 14
		input tax cannot be	supplied where the input tax cannot	
		recovered	be recovered.	
1034	VAT	Supplies to charities	Zero rating applies to certain supplies	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 15
			made to charities.	
1035	VAT	Talking books for the blind	Zero rating of talking books for the	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 1
		and disabled and wireless	blind and handicapped as well as	
		sets for the blind	wireless sets and cassette recorders.	
1036	VAT	Tax-free shops	Zero rating of supplies made at tax	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 14
			free shops made to individuals	
			leaving the UK for a destination	
			outside the EC.	
1037	VAT	Terminal markets order	Zero rating of certain supplies of	VATA 1994 s50
			goods and services in the course of	
			dealings on certain specified UK	
			terminal markets.	
1038	VAT	Vehicles and other supplies	Zero rating applies to the supply of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 12
		to disabled people	drugs, medicines, and aids and	
			qualifying motor vehicles to the	
			disabled.	
1039	VAT	Water and sewerage	Zero rating applies to the supply of	VATA 1994 Sch 8 Gp 2
		services	sewerage services and water	
			(otherwise than for use in an industrial	
			business activity).	
1040	VAT	Welfare advice or	Reduced rate of VAT on welfare	VATA 1994 Sch 7A Gp 9; PVD 2006/112
		information	advice provided by charities or state-	Annexe III, Point 15
			regulated welfare bodies.	
1041	VAT	Women's sanitary products	Reduced rate of VAT on women's	VATA 1994 Sch 7A Gp 4
			sanitary products.	
1042	VAT	Works of art	Exemption from VAT for certain	VATA 1994 Sch 9 Gp 11
			disposals of works of art.	

Office of Tax Simplification

List of Tax Reliefs

Glossary

APD Air Passenger Duty

BSA 1986 Building Societies Act 1986 CA 2006 Companies Act 2006

CAA 2001 Capital Allowances Act 2001

CGT Capital Gains Tax

CFC Controlled Foreign Company

Chap Chapter

CHP Combined Heat and Power

CT Corporation Tax

CTA 2009 Corporation Tax Act 2009 CTA 2010 Corporation Tax Act 2010

DECC Department of Energy and Climate Change

DEFRA Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

DTA Double Taxation Agreement

EA 2004 Energy Act 2004

EEA European Economic Area
EC European Commission
EIS Enterprise Investment Scheme

EU European Union FA Finance Act

FA(2) Finance Act (number 2)

Gp Group

HMRC Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs HODA 1979 Hydrocarbon Oil Duties Act 1979

IA 1986 Insolvency Act 1986

ICTA 1988 Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988

IHT Inheritance Tax

IHTA 1984 Inheritance Tax Act 1984

IR35 Anti-avoidance rule that taxes as employees certain contractors

who offer their services through companies.

ISA Individual Savings Account

IT Income Tax

ITA 2007 Income Tax Act 2007

ITEPA 2003 Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 ITTOIA 2005 Income Tax (Trading and Other Income) Act 2005

LLP Limited Liability Partnership

LLPA 2000 Limited Liability Partnerships Act 2000 NIC National Insurance Contributions

OTA 1975 Oil Taxation Act 1975
OTA 1983 Oil Taxation Act 1983
PA 1993 Pensions Act 1993

Para Paragraph

PEP Personal Equity Plan
PET Potentially Exempt Transfer

Reg Regulation

REIT Real Estate Investment Trust

Sch Schedule

SDLT Stamp Duty Land Tax
SDRT Stamp Duty Reserve Tax
SI Statutory Instrument

SSAA 1992 Social Security Administration Act 1992

SSCBA 1992 Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 SSCR 2001 Social Security Contributions Regulations SI 2001/1004

TCGA 1992 Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992

TIOPA 2010 Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act

VAT Value Added Tax

VAT(IG)RO 1984 VAT (Imported Goods) Act 1984

VATA 1994 VAT Act 1994 VCT Venture Capital Trust